

FREQUENCY INVERTER POSIDRIVE® FDS 4000

Installation and Commissioning Instructions

It is essential to read and comply with these instructions prior to installation and commissioning.

MANAGEMENTSYSTEM



certified by DQS according to DIN EN ISO 9001, DIN EN ISO 14001 Reg-No. 000780 UM/QM







Table of Contents

Table of Contents

1.	Notes on Safety			
2.	Technical Specifications	2		
3.	Physical Installation3.1Installation Site	3 3		
4.	Electrical Installation4.1EMC-Compatible Installation4.2FI Circuit Breaker4.3DC Link Coupling	3 4 4 4		
5.	Conn. Assignment - Control Portion	5		
6.	Inverter Exchange, Compatibility6.1Option Boards EA4000, GB40006.2FDS 1000, 2000	6 6 6		
7.	Operator Control and Programming7.1Status Indication7.2Parameterization7.3Password	6 6 7		
8.	Commissioning8.1Primary Parameters8.2Motor Type8.3Reference Value via Keyboard8.4Analog / Frequency Reference Value8.5Fixed Ref. Values (Digital Ref. Values)8.6Brake Control8.7Parameter Transmission	7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9		
9.	Special Functions9.1Binary Inputs BE1 to BE5 (BE6 to BE10)9.2Torque Limits9.3Operating Range9.4Parameter Record Selection9.5Motor Potentiometer9.6Speed Feedback9.7Acknowledgment of Faults9.8Motor Startup9.9Control via PC	9 9 9 10 10 10 11 11		
10.	Positioning Control10.1Function Overview10.2Connections10.3Destination Positioning and Proc. Blocks10.4Absolute / Relative Positioning10.5Commissioning10.5.1Limited Traversing Range10.5.2Continuous Trav. Range (Rotary Axis)10.6Reference Point Traversing10.7Position Controller10.8Process Block Chaining10.9Simple Examples10.10Emergency Off10.11Ext. Rotary / Linear Path Measurement	12 12 13 14 14 15 15 16 16 17 18 19		

🞰 STÖBEI	R
ANTRIEBSTECHN	ΙK

	10.11.2 10.11.3	Encoder Adjustment of Motor / Ext. Meas. System External Encoder and Posi Parameters	19 19 19
11.	10.12 Techn		20 20
	11.1 11.2	PID Controller Winders	20 21
	11.2.1	Diameter Sensor on AE1/AE2	21
		Indirect Tension Control at M-Max Limit	21
	11.2.3	Winding with Compensating Roller	22
	11.2.4	Winding with Tension Sensor	22
	11.2.5	Compensation of Fault Variables	22
12.	Synch	ronous Running, El. Gearbox	22
	12.1	Function Overview	22
	12.2	Connection of Encoder	23
	12.3	Connection of Inputs and Outputs	23
	12.4	Commissioning of Slave	23
	12.5	Angle Deviation	24
	12.6 12.7	Angle and Speed Sync. Running Emergency Off	24 24
	12.7	Reference Point Traversing - Slave	24
13.		-	25
14.	Option	Boards	55
	14.1	Option Board GB4001 and EA4001	55
	14.2	Option Board Ext. 24 V Power Supply	56
	14.3	Option Board SSI-4000	57
15.	Result	Table	58
16.	Opera	ting States	59
17.	Faults	/Events	60
18.	Block	Circuit Diagram - Sync. Running	62
19.	Block	Circuit Diagram - Ref. Val. Proc.	63
20.	Param	eter Table	64
21.	Acces	sories	67
	21.1	Accessories Overview	67
	21.2	Braking Resistor	70
	21.2.1 21.2.2	Allocation of Braking Resistor to FBS/FDS Braking Resistor FZM/FZZM (Dimensions)	
	21.2.2	Braking Resistor VHPR (Dimensions)	70
	21.3	Output Derating / Output Filter	71
	21.3.1	Allocation of Output Derating / Output	71
	21.3.2	Filter to FBS/FDS Output Derating RU (Dimensions)	71
	21.3.3	Output Filter MF (Dimensions)	71

1. Notes on Safety



1 NOTES ON SAFETY

To prevent avoidable problems from occurring during commissioning and/or operation, it is essential to read and comply with this entire instruction manual before starting installation and commissioning.

Based on DIN EN 50178 (once VDE 0160), FBS/FDS-series frequency inverters are defined as electronic power equipment (BLE) for the control of power flow in high-voltage systems. They are designed exclusively to power three-phase-current, asynchronous machines. Handling, installation, operation and maintenance must be performed in accordance with valid and/or legal regulations, applicable standards and this technical documentation.

The frequency inverter are products of the restricted sales class (in accordance with IEC 61800-3. Use of this products in residential areas may cause high-frequency interference in which case the user may be ordered to take suitable measures.

The user must ensure strict adherence to these standards.

The safety notes and specifications stated in additional sections (items) must be adhered to by the user.

Caution! High touch voltage! Danger of electric shock! Danger of death!

Never under any circumstances may the housing be left open or connections disconnected when the power is on. Disconnect the power plug of the frequency inverter and wait at least 5 minutes after the power voltage has been switched off before opening the frequency inverter to install or remove option boards. Correct configuration and installation of the inverter drive are prerequisites to correct operation of the frequency inverter. Only appropriately qualified personnel may transport, install, commission and operate this device.

Pay particular attention to the following:

- Permissible protection class: Protective ground; operation only permitted when protective conductor is correctly connected. The devices may not be operated directly on IT networks.
- Installation work may only be performed in a voltage-free state. When work has to be done on the drive, inhibit the enable and disconnect the complete drive from the power network. Adhere to the 5 safety regulations.
- Discharge time of the DC link capacitors > 5 minutes
- Do not penetrate the interior of the device with any kind of object.
- When performing installation or other work in the switching cabinet, protect the device against falling objects (e.g., pieces of wire, flexible leads, metal parts and so on). Conductive parts may cause short circuiting or device failure on the frequency inverter.
- Before commissioning, remove all extra coverings to prevent the device from overheating.

The frequency inverter must be installed in a switching cabinet which does not exceed the maximum ambient temperature (see technical data).

Only copper wiring may be used. For use in the U.S.A., see table 310-16 of the National Electrical Code (NEC) for line cross sections to be used at 60 $^{\circ}$ C or 75 $^{\circ}$ C.

STÖBER ANTRIEBSTECHNIK accepts no liability for damages caused by non-adherence to the instructions or applicable regulations.

The motor must have an integral temperature monitoring device or external motor overload protection must be used.

Only suitable for use on power networks which cannot supply more than a symmetric, nominal short-circuit current of 5000 A at 240 V ac / 480 V ac.

is solely a product description. It is not a promise of features in the sense of warranty rights.

Subject to technical changes for improvement of the devices without prior notice. This documentation

Notes:



1

Model		Model	Model 1 / BG I			Model 2	Model 2 / BG II			Σ	Model 3 / BG III	_	
Type of device	FBS 4008/B	FBS 4013/B	FDS 4014/B	FDS 4024/B*	FBS 4028/B*	FDS 4040/B*	FDS 4070/B*	FDS 4085/B*	FDS 4110/B*	FDS 4150/B*	FDS 4220/B*	FDS 4270/B*	FDS 4300/B*
Recommended motor power ¹⁾	0.37 kW	0.75 kW	0.75 kW	1.5 kW	1.5 kW	2.2 kW	4.0 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW	11 KW	15 kW	18.5 kW	22 kW
Nominal current I _N ²⁾	3 x 2.1 A	3 x 3.5 A	3 x 2.1 A	3 x 3.5 A	3 x 7.0 A	3 x 5.5 A	3 x 10 A	3 x 12 A	3 x 16 A	3 x 22 A	3 x 32 A	3 x 39 A	3 x 44 A
Connection voltage	(L1-N) 1 +20%/-55%	(L1-N) 1 x 230 V +20%/-55% ⁴⁾ / 50/60 Hz	(L1-L3) 3 x 400 V +28%/-55% ⁴⁾ / 50/60 H	3 x 400 V ⁴⁾ / 50/60 Hz	see FBS / BGI				(L1-L3) +28%/-55%	(L1-L3) 3 x 400 V +28%/-55% ⁴⁾ / 50/60 Hz			
Power fuses ⁵⁾	1 x 6 AT	1 × 10 AT	3 X (3 x 6 AT	1 x 16 AT	3 x 10 AT	3 x 16 AT	3 x 20 AT	3 x 25 AT	3 x 35 AT	3 x 50 AT	3 x 50 AT	3 x 63 AT
Output voltage						3 x 0 V up	x 0 V up to connection voltage	n voltage					
Output frequency			0 - 200 Hz	- 200 Hz (vector control: 0	l: 0 - 100 Hz;	- 100 Hz; spindles: 0 - 400 Hz at $\textbf{B20}\text{=}0\text{//f-control}$ and $\textbf{B24}\text{=}8$ kHz) / resolution of 0.01	100 Hz at B20	=0V/f-control	and B24 =8 kł	Iz) / resolutior	of 0.01 Hz ו		
max						200 % / :	200 % / 2 sec , 150 % / 30 sec	/ 30 sec					
Clock pulse frequency				4 kHz (ac	djustable up t	(adjustable up to 16 kHz with current derating of 46% at 16 kHz, 75% at 8 kHz)	current deratii	ng of 46% at	16 kHz, 75% ;	at 8 kHz)			
Braking resistance, limit data, brake chopper)	≥ 10 max. 320 max. 1,8	≥ 100 Ω; max. 320 W const., max. 1,8 kW für 1 s	≥ 20 max. 640 max. 3,2 ł	≥ 200 Ω; max. 640 W const., max. 3,2 kW für 1 s		≥ 100 Ω; max. 1,28 kW (max. 6,4 kW fü	≥ 100 Ω; 1,28 kW const., 6,4 kW für 0,5 s			max.	≥ 30 Ω; x. 21 kW const.,	st.,	
RFI suppression $^{3)}$		Inte	integrated network filter for		npliance with	compliance with RFI suppression in acc. w.		EN 55011, cli	asses A + B/re	EN 55011, classes A + B/residential and industrial zoning	industrial zon	ing	
Interference immunity					EN 610(EN 61000 -4 -2, -3, -4,	-4, -5/residential and industrial zoning	l and industrie	ıl zoning				
Permissible length of motor cable, shielded		50 m, F	oroportionately	/ shorter wher	several mot	50 m, proportionately shorter when several motors are used. Longer lengths or parallel installation to encoder cable with output derating.	Longer length:	s or parallel ir	Istallation to e	ncoder cable	with output de	erating.	
Ambient temperature					0° to 45 Up	to 45° C for nominal data Up to 55° C with power reduction of 2.5% $^{/\circ}$	al data power reduct	ion of 2.5% /°	U			0 to +40 °C f. nom. data,	. nom. data,
Storage temperature						-20 °C to +7(-20 °C to +70 °C, Max. change, 20 K/h	ange, 20 K/h					
Humidity during operation						Relative humidity of 85%, no condensation	lity of 85%, no	condensatio					
Power loss	36 W	53 W	50 W	77 W	100 W	88 W	150 W	180 W	220 W	290 W	420 W	500 W	550 W
Protection rating							IP 20						
Dimensions W x H x D (in mm)		98 × 30	98 x 300 x 176			98 x 300 x	0 x 268			15	186 x 410 x 268	ß	
Core cross section (in mm ²) Motor cable/power cable		max	max. 2.5			max	max. 4.0				max. 10		
Weight (in kg) - without packing - with packing		6.4	3.2 4.3			5 6.4	5 4		12.3 14.5	12.4 14.6	12.8 15	13 15.2	13.2 15.4
 * = Externally ventilated (integrated fan) ¹⁾ For nominal connection voltage, clock pulse frequency 4 kHz, 4-pin asynchronous machine, motor cable shielded 50 m ²⁾ With S1, clock pulse frequency 4 kHz 	ited (integrate ection voltage is machine, π se frequency	ed fan) , clock pulse fi notor cable shi 4 kHz	requency 4 kF ielded 50 m	ώ 4 υ	Clock pulse fr ower networ ine circuit bre or UL conforr	Clock pulse frequency 4 kHz, motor cable shielded and applied on both sides Power networks \neq 400 V: Low voltage limit (A35) and A36 may have to be adjusted. Line circuit breaker - tripping characteristic D in accordance with EN 60898 For UL conformity, use class RK1 fuses: $1 \sim$: Bussmann KTN-R (380 to 500 V) $3 \sim$: Bussmann KTS-R (380 to 500 V)	z, motor cablé ow voltage lim j characteristi kRK1 fuses:	s shielded and it (A35) and / c D in accords 1~: Bussi 3~: Bussi	applied on b 336 may have ance with EN mann KTN-R mann KTS-R	(35) and applied on both sides (35) and A36 may have to be adjusted in accordance with EN 60898 1~: Bussmann KTN-R (200 to 240 V) 3~: Bussmann KTS-R (380 to 500 V)	Э		

POSIDRIVE[®] FDS 4000

2. Technical Specifications

4. Electrical Installation

3 PHYSICAL INSTALLATION



3.1 Installation site

4

- Operate only in closed switching cabinet.
- Install inverter only in vertical position.
- · Avoid installation over heat-producing devices.
- Ensure sufficient air circulation in switching cabinet. (Minimum free space of 100 mm over and under the device!).
- Keep installation site free of dust, corrosive fumes and all liquids (in accordance with soil degree 2 in accord. with EN 60204/EN 50178).
 Avoid atmospheric humidity.
- Avoid autospheric hamaly.
 Avoid condensation (e.g., by anti-condensation heaters).
- Use unpainted mounting plates with conductive surface (e.g.,
- unpainted) to conform with EMC regulations.



STÖBER ANTRIEBSTECHNIK

4. Electrical Installation

	Terminal D	esignation	Function	Circuiting
	FBS	FDS	Power connection:	
		L1	FBS L1 – N: 1 x 230 V +20% / -55% 50/60 Hz	Single-phase connection (FBS)
	L1	L2	FDS	X11
	N	L3	L1 – L3: 3 x 400 V +28% / -55% 50/60 Hz	
X11	I	PE	Protective conductor, power	
section)	1	PE	Protective conductor, motor/motor cable shield under FDS on mounting plate (see page 3)	Power
sect		U	Motor connection U, V, W	Three-phase connection (FDS)
Power :		V		
		W	Adhere to sequence	X11
	R1 (+R)		DC link potential (+) Conn. of ext. braking resis.	└ <u>└└╎└2 └3 PE PE U V W R1 R2 U-</u> ¦ ┟┟┟
	R2	2 (R)	 ⇒ Activation by A20 required With the external brake resistor, we recommend usin types with integrated overcurrent relays to prevent thermal damage caused by overload. 	
	U—		DC link potential (—), see remarks	Shield connection: See page 3.

* Remarks: Plug connector for DC link availabe as accessory (see chap. 22). Not available for 1 ~ FBS, BG I

4.1 EMC-Compatible installation

Basic rules

- Install control and power cables separately (> 20 cm).
- Install power, encoder and motor cables in separate spaces.
 Central grounding point in immediate vicinity of the inverter. All shields and protective conductors of motor and power cables are applied here over a large area.
- Reference value cables must be shielded and, if necessary, twisted in pairs.
- Connect shield of control lines on one side to the reference ground of the reference value source (PLC, controller, etc.).

Motor cable

- Use shielded cables. Apply shield on both sides.
- Use motor derating when cables are longer than 50 m.
- Motor derating is recommended when cables are installed parallel to encoder lines.

4.2 FI circuit breaker

Network phases and directly grounded conductor are connected to the protective conductor with Y capacitors. When voltage is present, a leakage current flows over these capacitors to the protective conductor. The greatest leakage current is created when a malfunction occurs (asymmetric feeding over only one phase) and power-on (sudden change in voltage). The maximum leakage current caused by asymmetric powering is 18 mA for FDS inverters (power voltage of 400 V).

In connection with frequency inverters, only universal-currentsensitive, fault current circuit breakers may be used if the application permits circuit breakers with increased tripping current (e.g., 300 mA) or selective circuit breakers (switch-off delay). Use of several devices on one FI circuit breaker is not recommended.

4.3 DC link coupling

Coupling of devices of the same design:

All coupled devices must be connected to <u>one</u> common power fuse. The following table shows you which fuse to select. Maximum possible drive power is limited by the common fuse. If more power is required, proceed as for coupling devices of differing design.





Coupling of devices of differing design:

Each device has its own power fuse based on its technical specifications (chap. 2). In addition, each device must be protected on the DC link in R1 (U+) and U- with the same current strength. The fuse must be suitable for a voltage of 500 V DC. Lines with lengths of 20 cm and longer must be shielded.

Brake resistor: Only connect to one device (the largest).



5. Connection Assignment - Control Portion

	-	-				
	Term.	Function	Circuiting			
	A (+) B (-)	Analog input AE2 0 to ± 10 V Ri = 25 k Ω , 10bits+sign T _a = 4 msec	AE2 function can be programm	ed under F20	A + -	
	1	Internal voltage supply +10 V ±5%, max 3 mA	External voltage	External	current	Potentiometer
	2 (+)	Analog input AE1 0 to ± 10 V Ri = 25 k Ω , 10bits+sign T _a = 4 msec	external +10V 2 +	external 🗲	X1 internal	×1 external +10V ×4kΩ +10V max 3mA 2 ×1 ×10V max 3mA 2 +10V -10V
	3	Analog input current 0 to ± 20 mA Ri = 510 Ω , 10bits+sign	GROUND - 4 510Ω	0 - ±20mA	2 3 4 510Ω	AE1 4 5 6 ANALOG
	4 (-)	Analog input AE1, inverted	AE1 function can be programmed under F25 .		-	
strip X1	5	Analog output 0 to \pm 10 V, Ri = 1 k Ω 10bits+sign, T _a = 4 msec	Function can be programmed u Time constant, low pass, 10 ms		ANALOG OUTPUT 5	
Control terminal	6	Analog ground	Reference potential for terminal to X1.5	Is A, B and X1.1	1 o	
ter	7	Ground 12 V	Reference potential for terminal	X1.15	Tech. data	X1
Itro	8	Digital ground	Reference potential for inputs X	(1.9 - X1.14	of binary inputs:	external internal
Col	9	Enable T _a = 4 msec	Enable power section. See also Consider halt magnetization (B		L level: < +8 V	$\begin{array}{c} 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 12 \\ V \\ GND \\ \hline \\ 8 \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\$
	10	Input BE 1 * 8:halt			H level:	ENABLE → 9 BE1 → 10
	11	Input BE 2 * 6:Direction of rotation	Freely programmable, floating in is specified with parameters F3 Scan time $T_a = 4$ msec. If an inc	1 to F35.	>/= +12 V Voltage limits:	BE2 → 11 BE3 → 12
	12	Input BE 3 * <i>1:RV-select0</i>	encoder is used, max. input free to BE5 is 80 kHz. With certain	quency on BE4 positioning	-10 V to +32 V	$\begin{array}{c} BE4 & \rightarrow & 13 \\ BE5 & \rightarrow & 14 \\ \end{array}$
	13	Input BE 4 * <i>2: RV-select1</i>	<pre>functions (e.g., Posi:next) BE3 i * Default setting of the inverter</pre>		Interference	15 +12V max 20mA
	14	Input BE 5 * <i>0:inactive</i>	Delaur setting of the inverter		immunity EN 61000-4	Important: With ext. 24 V addressing,
	15	Internal voltage source ¹ 12 V, 20 mA	Can be used to address binary X1.14. If so, reference ground inputs (X1.8) must be jumpered ground (X1.7).	of the binary	<u>X1.8 GND</u> 1,5k - 6,8 V	do not insert jumper between X1.7 and X1.8. Connect external ground to X1.8.
	1	Motor - Temperature sensor (PTC)	Connection for one to six posito motor protection). Lines can be the motor cable up to 30 m.		the relay conta	ohmic load is connected, cts must be provided with a it. Use an external
~	2	- Thermal contact (3.2 V, 1 mA max.)	If positor lines are not used with terminals X2.1 to X2.2 must be			when greater loads must be
Terminal strip X2	3	Relay 1 max. 6 A/250 V AC 6 A/30 V DC ohm. load 1 A/30 V DC ind. load,	Indicates that frequency inverter is ready for operation (i.e., relays closed) Function can be programmed with F10 . Life expectancy (no. of switches):			$\mathbf{M} = \underbrace{\frac{\mathbf{X2}}{\mathbf{X2}}}_{\mathbf{X2}}$
Termin	4	switching time 15 msec $T_a = 4$ msec	Physical: min. of 10,000,000 times 100 000 times at 250 V AC, 6 A 300 000 times at 30 V DC, 2 A (ohm. loa More frequent signal change→Use optio		RE	LAY 1 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
	5	Relay 2 (=BA2) Same tech. spec. as	Additional relay output, (e.g., fo		KE	LAY 26
	6	relay 1 $T_a = 4$ msec	Function can be programmed w For brake control, see chap. 8.6	. ,		
Rer	narks:	$T_a = Scan time$				

VZ = Sign

¹ Short circuit resistance. Caution: A short circuit may cause a processor reset.

Operator Control and Programming

6 **INVERTER EXCHANGE, COMPATIBILITY**

6.1 **Option boards EA4000, GB4000**

The following information applies when old boards (EA4000 and GB4000) are replaced by new boards (EA4001 and GB4001) (**chap. 14.1**) or when inverters with these boards are replaced.

FDS software and hardware version (parameter E51)

- New EA4001 and GB4001 option boards will not run on old devices. New option boards require software and hardware release 4.5 or later.
- Old EA4000 and GB4000 option boards will also run with newer software (4.5 or later).

Encoder connection HTL (EA4000 + GB4000)

- Old: Inverted encoder tracks remain free.
- New: Inverted tracks must be connected.

Encoder connection TTL (EA4000 + GB4000)

- · Old: Direct connection to the terminals
- New: The terminating resistance must be adjusted with ٠ sliding switch.

Encoder power, TTL encoder (EA4000 + GB4000)

- Old: Can be switched between 5 V and 16 V
- New: Fixed at 18 V. Cannot be switched! Encoders that are suitable for a voltage of 18 V must be used. An external 5 V powerpack can be used as an alternative.

Plug connector X21 for EA4000 (chap. 14.1)

- Old: 7 terminals
- New: 9 terminals ("A" and "B" are new.) The right-hand portion (terminals 1 to 7) remains unchanged. Terminals A and B remain free.

Parameterization

- Old: F39 for X20 increments
- New: H22 for X20 increments, H20 for X20 function

6.2 FDS 1000, 2000

Before replacing devices, please request detailed instructions from STÖBER Service.

OPERATOR CONTR. AND PROGRAMMING

7.1 **Status indication**

In its default setting, the display is set up as shown below.



All possible operational states are listed in chapter 16. If E is lit up, this means that the inverter is using parameter record no. 2. If parameter record no. 1 is active (default setting), no special indication is made. Bc appears when the brake chopper is activated.

C51 can be used to convert the speed (e.g., to gear output). In control mode V/f control (B20=0) and sensorless vector

(B20=1), the post ramp reference value is indicated as the speed for vector control with speed feedback (B20=2) of the actual speed measured.

The first line of the display can also be customized. A function selected via C50 (e.g., power) is divided by C51 and provided with the unit in C53 (e.g., "items/min"). The unit can only be specified via FDS Tool. The number of positions after the decimal point is provided by C52.

In position mode (C60=2), the position is shown in the first line when speed feedback is present. The second line indicates the operational status.



- · Select various menu levels
- Acknowledgement of malfunctions (A31=1)

7.2

Group selection

Parameter selection

Edit parameters

To program, press the # key (Enter). The menu consists of several groups which are identified with the letters A, B, C and so on. Select the groups with the arrow keys (i.e., < ▶). Press the # key again to access the parameters of the selected group.

The parameters are designated with the group letters and a number (e.g., A10 or D02).



Parameters are selected with the \mathbf{A} and $\mathbf{\nabla}$ keys. To change a parameter, press the # key again. The flashing value can now be edited with **A** and **V**. The changes take effect immediately. To retain the changed value, press the # key. To reject the change, press the Esc key. To return from parameter selection to the group letters, press Esc To return to the status display, press Esc again.

Parameter changes must be saved with A00=1 (save parameters) before the device is turned off.

POSIDRIVE[®] FDS 4000

8. Commissioning



After power-on, the inverter only shows the most important parameters which are required for commissioning. The extended menu level is activated with A10=1 for the solution of complex drive tasks.

A10=2:service; Access to rarely used service parameters

Both the normal menu and the expanded menu do not show parameters which are not related to the current task.

Example: When a predefined STÖBER motor (e.g., 100K∆2.2kW) is selected in parameter B00 (motor type), parameters B10 to B16 (poles to cos PHI) are not shown.

Approximately 50 sec after the last key was pressed, the device returns automatically to the status display. This return can be prevented with A15=0 (auto return inactive).

Fieldbus: Most of the parameters pertaining to the fieldbus can only be set on the PC with FDS Tool.

7.3 Password

The parameters can be protected against unauthorized change. To do this, enter a password (an up to 4-digit number but not zero) in parameter A14, and save it with A00=1. Password protection is inactive if A14=0. Parameter A14 can only be accessed in the extended menu with A10=1. On a protected device, the parameters can only be changed after the correct password has been entered in A13.

8 COMMISSIONING

The power connections (i.e., power supply and motor) must first be correctly wired in accordance with chap. 4. Before initial commissioning with a reference value potentiometer, the following circuiting must be made:

- Reference value specification via potentiometer
- (X1.2 X1.4). See chap. 5.
- Enable (terminal X1.9)
- Temperature sensor (terminals X2.1 and X2.2). See chap. 5.



If no temperature sensor exists, X2.1 and X2.2 must be jumpered. The internal 12 V voltage on X1.15 can be used to power the control signals. This requires a jumper between X1.7 and X1.8. Motor and inverter must be adjusted to each other. To do this, select the appropriate motor type in parameter B00. See chap. 8.2.

8.1 **Primary parameters**

When connected to the power supply, the status display shows status "0:Ready for operation." If "12:Inhibited" is shown instead, the enable must be removed. The following parameters must then be specified.

- A20: (braking resistor type) if present
- B00: (motor type stated on nameplate). See chapter 8.2.
- B20: (control mode) can usually be left at "1:Sensorless Vector." Speed accuracy and dynamics are better here than classic V/f control (B20=0).
 - For vector control with n feedback, see chapter 9.6.
- C00: (min. speed), C01 (max. speed)
- D00, D01: Acceleration and deceleration ramp
- D02: Speed at 100% reference value (10 V on AE1)

"Check entries" is started with A02=1. Any contradictions in the parameterization are reported.

⇒ Remember to save the parameters with **A00**=1 before turning off the power.

8.2 Motor type

Most 4-pole STÖBER motors can be specified directly in the B00 parameter:

Example: For drive C613_0630 D100K 4 TF (100 K, 4-pole motor), either "17:100KY2.2kW" or "18:100KD2.2kW" is entered in B00 depending on the circuiting (i.e., star or delta).

⇒ When a concrete motor type is specified, no further settings (e.g., break point, nominal current and similar) are necessary.

The following applies to STÖBER motors up to a size of 112 (i.e., 4 kW):

With the star connection (i.e., Y), the nominal voltage is reached at 50 Hz, while with the delta connection (i.e., Δ) the nominal voltage is reached at 87 Hz. With the star connection, full motor torque is available up to 50 Hz, while with the delta connection full motor torque is available up to 87 Hz. The delta connection is used for motors starting with size 132. Full torque is available up to 50 Hz (with power connection 3 x 400 V / 50 Hz).

If motors are not predefined (e.g., motors of other manufacturers or the number of poles is not 4), B00 must be set to "0:user defined." Parameters B10 to B16 must be set manually based on the motor's nameplate. FDS Tool has an external motor data base for non-Stöber, user-defined motors. Your own motors can be added to the motors which are predefined there.



B00=0 must be used for motors with special winding (e.g., motor 132 with 230/400 V). The V/f characteristic curve (i.e., the relationship between voltage and frequency) is specified by the parameters B14 (nominal

voltage) and B15 (nominal frequency). Additional specification of the break point is not necessary. As the frequency rises, the voltage increases past B14 up to the available power voltage or A36.

The motor must then be sized with **B41**=1 as shown below. (Continue on next page.)

8. Commissioning

- 1. Set **B41**=1. Default display is 0%.
- 2. Activate enable. Measuring begins.
- 3. When 100% is reached, remove enable. Measurement is concluded.
- \rightleftharpoons Save parameters with A00=1 before turning off the power.
- ➡ When the FDS-Tool is used, the edited parameters must be stored on the inverter before autotuning.

8.3 Reference value via keyboard

For a function test during commissioning, it is sufficient to connect enable input X1.9 and the terminals for temperature sensors X2.1 and X2.2. The speed is specified with the keyboard. Set **A50**=1 (tip active), and activate **A51** with [#] so that the speed reference value flashes. Speed **A51** is used until the next time [#] or [ssc] is pressed. The speed can be changed with $[\blacktriangle]$ and [v].

An alternate method when A50=1 is flashing (entry after [#]) is to use the \blacksquare and \blacktriangleright keys to move the drive (classical tip mode). The tipping speed can be adjusted with A51 (set A50=0 beforehand or the drive will start running).

The frequency inverter can also be operated directly via Controlbox without extra circuiting. The device is enabled with the keys manual operation 1 and ON $\fbox{1}$. You can then continue with the direction keys 1 and 2. The tipping speed can also be adjusted here with **A51** (set **A50**=0 first, or the drive will start).

8.4 Analog/frequency reference value

With the default setting, the speed can be specified immediately via the reference value on analog input AE1 (e.g., via potentiometer, cf. chap. 5). The following parameters are important:



with the extended menu (A10=1), the following parameters are also available.
D03: refVal-Max. Maximum reference value in % of

	the final value (final value=10 V,
	20 mA or f-max). For example, with
	D03=50%, the speed set in D02 is
	achieved at 5 V or 10 mA.
• D04 : n (RV-Min.)	Speed at minimum reference value
• D05: refVal-Min.	Minimum reference value in % of
	the final value
• D06: refVal-offset	Offset on AE1 in % of the final value

Parameters **D02** to **D05** can be used to specify as desired the relationship between the analog reference value (usually the voltage) and the speed in the form of a reference value characteristic as shown below.

Possible reference values are voltage (100%=10 V), current (100 %=20 mA or frequency (f-max=100%=parameter **F37**). The **frequency reference value** is activated by **F35**=14. The frequency signal must be available on BE5. Frequency reference value and speed feedback cannot be used at the same time. The ramps for the analog and frequency reference value are specified by **D00** and **D01**. **D92**=1 negates the reference value. When **D07**=1, the controller enable depends on the reference value. See block circuit diagram of the reference value processing in chapter 19.

8.5 Fixed reference values (digital ref. val.)

Up to 7 fixed reference values (FRV) can be defined. Switchover is binary-coded via binary inputs. With the *default setting*, inputs BE3 and BE4 are provided for the selection of three fixed reference values.

BE4	BE3	Reference Value	E60	Ramps
L	L	Analog / frequency	0	D00,D01
L	Н	Fixed ref. value 1, D12	1	D10,D11
Н	L	Fixed ref. value 2, D22	2	D20,D21
Н	Н	Fixed ref. value 3, D32	3	D30,D31

The speed in **D12**, **D22**, etc. is entered in motor rpm. The input signals are fed to a reference value selector and binary decoded there. The result of the binary decoding (i.e., 0 to 7) is indicated in parameter **E60**.

If the result of binary decoding is 0 (E60=0, i.e., L level on all inputs of the RV selector), the analog/frequency reference value is also taken into consideration.

reference value is also taken into consideration. The binary inputs can be allocated as desired to the input signals of the reference value selector. With the default setting, **F33**=1 (BE3 function=RV select0) and **F34**=2 (BE4 function=RV select1) apply. RV select0 and RV select1 correspond to bits 0 and 1 of the binary reference value selector. If no binary input is assigned to one of the three refVal select signals, this signal is considered low. To use all 7 fixed reference values, input BE5 could be programmed to **F35**=3 (RV select2), for example. The selected ref. value is negated with **D92**=1 (i.e., the direction of rotation is reversed). The fixed ref. value number can be specified directly with **D09**.

8.6 Brake control

Relay 2 is programmed with **F00**=1 for brake control. The brake is applied under the following conditions.

- Removal of the enable. Watch F38=1.
- Halt. One BE must be programmed to HALT (e.g., F31=8).
- Quick stop (e.g., with BE function "9:quick stop")
- Halt or quick stop with BE functions "*clockwise V3.2*" and "*counter-clockwise V3.2*" (both signals on "L" or "H")
- Fault. Watch F38=2.
- During specific process block positions. See group L..
- The brake can be released manually with BE function "32:brakeRelease."

After release on, remember that halt magnetization must first be established (\leq 500 msec). The BA-function 22:*RVready*⁴ is used to report the time of the halt magnetization.

During operation without speed feedback (i.e., **B20** < 2), **F01** and **F02** are used to define the speed limit to open and close the brakes.



9. Special functions

With vector control (**B20**=2), **F00**=1 can be used for full brake control in lifting systems. The release time **F06** and application time **F07** of the brakes must be specified with an additional amount for the relay delay time (10 to 30 msec). When one of the above events occurs, the drive remains controlled for the time **F07**. During traversing, startup is delayed by the time **F06**.

The magnetizing current can be turned off or reduced ("econo mode," parameter **B25**) when halt is active or when processblock-specific brake control is used during positioning.



24 V brakes may not be controlled directly with relay 2. Use an external auxiliary relay instead!

8.7 Parameter transmission

Using the **Parabox**, a **Controlbox** or the **FDS Tool** PC software, parameters can be transferred quickly between inverters or between inverter and a PC.

Write data to Parabox:

- Connect Parabox to sub D plug connector X3 of the first device.
- Values are written to Parabox with **A03**=1.

Read data from Parabox:

- Connect Parabox to the new device.
- Values are read from Parabox with **A01**=1 and, at the same time, saved safe from power failures.
- A40=1 reads Parabox without saving afterwards.

Controlbox offers memory space for the parameters of up to 7 devices. The inverter data are written to Controlbox as shown below.

- Select the memory space number (1 to 7) in A03 (write Parabox).
- Press # .

The data are read from Controlbox to the inverter in a similar manner.

- Select memory space number with # in **A01** (read Parabox & save).
- There is no automatic saving with A40 (read Parabox).

9 SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

9.1 Binary inputs BE1 to BE5 (BE6 to BE10)

With the default setting, the binary inputs which can be programmed as desired have the following meaning:

- BE1 = 8:Halt
- BE2 = 6:Direction of rotation (left/right)
- BE3 = 1:RV select0 (bit 0, fixed reference value decoding)
- BE4 = 2:RV select1 (bit 1, fixed reference value decoding)
- BE5 = 0:Inactive

The function of the binary inputs is specified via the parameters **F31** to **F35**.

Option board EA4001 offers five additional binary inputs. The function of the binary inputs is specified via the parameters **F60** to **F64** in the extended menu (**A10**=1).



When several inputs are connected to one function, the signals are either AND or OR-linked (**F30** BE-logic). Functions

without a connection to a BE signal are internally given an L-level signal.

9.2 Torque limits

There are several methods of limiting motor torque.

- With the default setting, **C03** (M-Max 1) is the current torque limit in % of the nominal motor torque.
- A binary input (assign BE function *"10:torque select"* via one of the param. **F31** to **F35**) can be used to switch between the two torque limits **C03** (M-Max 1) and **C04** (M-Max 2).
- During startup mode C20=2 (cycle characteristic), switching between C03 (M-Max 1) and C04 (M-Max 2) is automatic.
 M-Max 1 is used during constant travel, while M-Max 2 is used during acceleration phases.
- Analog input AE1 or AE2 can also be used to limit torque. Set parameter F25=2 or F20=2. 10 V represent 100% of nominal motor torque. Other scaling factors can be set with F22 (AE2-gain) or F27.
- C04 (M-Max 2) always takes effect for a quick stop.

The actually effective torque limit is calculated from the minimum of the various limit values. It can be scanned in parameter **E62**.

➡ Torque limitation is the most precise in speed feedback mode. Accuracy here is ±5% of nominal torque. In the classical control mode V/f control (parameter B20=0), torque calculation is not very accurate with low speeds and small loads. Results with control mode Sensorless Vector Control (B20=1, default setting) are better than with V/f control.

Particularly in control mode *Sensorless Vector Control*, the dynamics can be improved by estimating the ratio of inertia **C30** (J-mach/J-motor) and setting it accordingly. **C30**=0 (default setting) applies if the driven inertia is low or it the gear ratio is high.

We all know that the relationship between current and torque is not easy to determine for asynchronous motors. Since an FDS inverter is able to calculate the torque from available measured data, the maximum torque is specified and not the maximum current. Maximum available torque is always limited by the maximum inverter current.

9.3 Operating range

Freely programmable comparators can be used to simultaneously monitor 3 measured values (i.e., "operating range"). The first 2 values (speed and torque) are fixed. The third value can be selected as desired with **C47**. The limit values are specified with the following parameters.

- C41, C42: n-Min, n-Max
- C43, C44: M-Min, M-Max
- C45, C46: Measured value "X" (specified in C47)

C48=1 monitors the absolute value of measured value "X" (**C47**). **C48**=0 also includes the sign. Parameter **C49** specifies whether monitoring is also to take place during acceleration phases and enable-off. When at least one of the limits is exceeded, this can be signaled on a binary output with the "6:operation range" function (e.g., **F00**=6). Another use is the control of process-block chaining (cf. **J17**=4).

If only one or two of these range monitoring options are used, the limits of the unused ranges must be set to their limit values (e.g., **C43**=0% and **C44**=400% when torque monitoring is not required).





9. Special functions

9.4 Parameter record selection

The FDS inverter supports two separate parameter records. Specification of the active parameter record is performed in one of the following ways.

- Externally via a binary input (A41=0)
- Internally via a keyboard (A41=1 or 2)

The active parameter record is indicated in **E84**. To specify via a binary input, one of the parameters **F31** to **F35** must be set to "*11:paraSet-select*" in both parameter records. Selection never takes place unless the power section is deactivated.

The parameters of both parameter records can be indicated and programmed regardless of which parameter record is currently active. **A11** (paraSet Edit) is used to specify the parameter record (1 or 2) to be edited. When parameters of the 2nd record are involved (**A11**=2), a **E** is indicated to the right of the parameter number.

Certain parameters (e.g., operation input, **A30**) are only available once, and a **I** is then not indicated next to the parameter number. This applies to all parameters of group **A**, the display parameters of group **E** (e.g., torque, utilization and similar), and positioning (groups **I**, **J**, and **L**).





When autostart is active (A34=1), the switchover takes place immediately when the edge of the signal "*11:Paraset*" occurs. Enabling is automatically deactivated internally.

Parameter records can be <u>copied</u> via **A42** and **A43** (copy paraSet). **A42**: copy paraSet 1 > 2 to "*1:active*" overwrites parameter record 2 with the values of parameter record 1.

 Usually, the first parameter record should be set up first. The parameters are copied to parameter record 2 with A42=1 (active). A11=2 is then used to switch to parameter record 2 and edit the necessary values there. After completion, all parameters are saved with A00=1.

Remember: When the mode (C60) is switched from position to speed, the actual position during C60=1 is only partially calculated. This means the reference position is lost when you switch back (**I86** \rightarrow 0). Exception: SLVC with C60=1, VC with C60=2.

With electronic drives, the internal variables like the current angle of deviation are retained when a parameter record is switched (prerequisite: **C60** remains the same). However, the parameters of group **G**.. are switched.

9.5 Motor potentiometer

The "motorpoti function" can be used to steplessly increase or decrease the motor speed via two binary inputs:

- Two binary inputs are programmed to "4:motorpoti up" or "5:motorpoti dwn" via F31 to F35.
- The "motorpoti function" is activated with D90=1.
- When the key is pressed, the speed is changed in accordance with ramps in D00 and D01. When the "motorpoti function" is active (D90=1), most of the parameters of group D (reference values) are not indicated.
- The maximum speed corresponds to the value set in C01.
- **D90=**2 causes the motor potentiometer to be added to the normal reference value.
- The reference value generated by the motor potentiometer is set to **C00** (n-Min) if both binary inputs are high.
- With **D91**=0, the reference value which was approached last is stored non-volatilely.
- With **D91**=1, the motor potentiometer reference value is reset with enable-off.

9.6 Speed feedback

Standard FDS inverters support speed feedback via an incremental encoder (24 V). Control mode **B20=**2 (vector control with 2-track feedback) provides precise and highly dynamic control of speed and torque (i.e., asynchronous servo drive). To commission speed feedback, proceed as shown below.

Wiring (without option board)

Incremental encoder tracks A and B are connected to binary inputs BE4 and BE5. The power supply for the encoder (+24 V) must be provided externally. The encoder can be connected to the inverter <u>directly</u> (recommended) or with conventional terminal blocks.

En- coder Pin	Color of STÖBER Cable	Encoder Signal	Binary input	Connection
1	Yellow	/B		
3	Pink	С	Input BE3*	X 1.12
4	Gray	/C		
5	Brown	А	Input BE4	X 1.13
6	White	/A		
8	Green	В	Input BE5	X 1.14
9		Shield		Shield terminal
10	Blue	0 V	External 0 V	X 1.8
12	Red	+V _B	External 24 V	

* Only evaluated by POSI software if I31=1.

9. Special functions



- With regard to EMC requirements, it is better to connect tracks A, B and C <u>directly</u> and not with terminal blocks.
- F34=14 and F35=15 are used to program binary inputs BE4 and BE5 for speed feedback. Activate extended menu with A10=1 before.
- If necessary, **F36** can be used to change the increment number of the encoder (default setting: 1024 ppr).
- If necessary, connect encoder zero pulse to BE3 (F33=14) for positioning (C60=2).

Connecting the encoder to option board *GB-4001* or *EA-4001*

 For wiring on plug connector X20, see chapter 14.1. Pay particular attention to parameters B26=1 (motor encoder = X20) and H22 (X20 increments).

External encoder behind the gearbox

- The motor can also always be controlled with an encoder directly on the machine.
- The number of increments converted to the motor shaft must be entered in F36 or H22. (SS/4000: see chap. 10.11.1.)
- **F49** (BE-gear i) and **H23** (X20) can only be used for positioning control (see chap. 10.11.2).

Caution: A connection between motor and external encoder in which there is vibration, play or slip may cause problems with control. The resolution converted to the motor shaft should be at least 500 increments.

Checking the wiring

In control mode *U/f control* or *Sensorless Vector* (B20=0 or 1), let motor rotate, and make a note of the speed (with sign). Look at the actual speed in parameter E15 (n-Encoder). The speed should be similar to that shown in the status indication. In particular, the <u>sign</u> must be the same.

Possible problems

Sign is wrong: Check motor connection (sequence of the phases), and reverse signals A and B of the encoder, if necessary.

0 rpms indicated in E15: Is I V_B =24 V applied to the encoder with the correct polarity? Is the grounding connection okay? Are there any other wiring errors? Are F34 and F35 programmed correctly? Is B26=0 for BE4/5 encoder or B26=1 for encoder on X20? Signals A and B can be checked separately. Stop the motor, and look at parameter E13. Even the slightest motor rotation (e.g., by turning the fan wheel manually) must cause the level of BE4 and BE5 to change.

Activating vector control

- Stop motor, and select control mode **B20**=2 (vector control).
- Let motor rotate. If problems occur, check the above items again.
- Save parameters with A00=1.
- If the sign of speed feedback is wrong, the motor rotates slowly and does not react to reference values. Or the fault "33:overcurrent" is reported.
- The dynamics of the speed control circuit are primarily dependent on parameters C31 (n-controller Kp) and C32 (n-controller Ki). They determine proportional and integral gain of speed control. Excessive gain causes the motor to vibrate, while insufficient gain reduces dynamics. The default setting can usually be retained. If necessary, adjust C31 first. C32 affects the "load capability."

When large external masses or overswings are involved, C32 may have to be reduced during positioning (2 to 30%).

9.7 Acknowledgment of faults

The table of possible faults is located chap. 17. Faults are acknowledged in the following ways.

• Enable: Change from L to H level on the enable input, and then back to L. Always available.

Caution! Drive starts

- Esc key (only when A31=1)
- Auto reset (only when A32=1) \ \ \ up immediately.
- Binary input (F31 to F35=13)

Parameters **E40** and **E41** can be used to scan the last 10 faults. Value 1 represents the last fault. FDS Tool can be used to assign as desired the inverter reaction (e.g., fault, warning, message or nothing) to certain events. Cf. chap. 17.

9.8 Motor startup



- The auto-start function can be used to permit the drive to start up immediately after the power is turned on (cf. chap. 16).
- Before the auto-start A34=1 is activated, it must be ensured that the automatic startup cannot cause hazardous system states!
- **C20**=1 (load start), **C21** and **C22** can be used to specify an overload to be tolerated when sluggish machines start up (*V/f control*).
- **C20**=2 (cycle characteristic) is used to obtain optimum acceleration with *Sensorless Vector Control* (**B20**=1). For more information, see also parameter **C30** and chapter 9.2.

9.9 Control via PC

The *FDS Tool* software can be used to control the frequency inverter with a PC. The inverter is connected to the PC with sub D plug connector X3 (RS 232-C interface) and FDS cable G3 (cat. no. 41488).

With its integrated **FDS Scope** feature (oscilloscope function), FDS Tool permits eight different measured variables to be recorded at the same time to optimize the drive.

10. Positioning Control



FDS cable G3, cat. no. 41488

Connection cable between the serial interface of the PC (Notebook) and serial interface X3 of the FDS. Only applies to FDSs with a sealed keyboard. Do NOT replace with a conventional serial connection cable. Such cables can only be used with a special adapter (cat. no. 41489).

The +10 V on pin 1 is exclusively to power a Kommubox and/or a Controlbox.

Caution: A brief short circuit against ground can cause a brief reset of the processor.

The RS232 interface can be used to create a low-cost network of several inverters with an "RS232 ring":



Networking with an RS232 ring is supported by FDS Tool.

The RS232 ring can be used to control the inverters by communication via USS protocol.

For more information on the USS protocol, see the USS documentation (no. 441564).

10 POSITIONING CONTROL

The basic model of the FDS 4000 frequency inverter offers integrated positioning control. A motor with a built-on incremental encoder or SSI encoder is the prerequisite for precise and reproducible positioning. In "*Vector Control*" mode (**B20**=2), the motor provides the characteristics of an asynchronous servo drive.

Positioning can also be used without encoders in control mode SLVC (Sensorless Vector Control).

10.1 Function overview

- 8 positions can be programmed as 8 process blocks.
- Destination travel is precise to the increment.
- Continuous position control with following error monitoring
- Parameterization in units (e.g., degrees and mm)
- Resumption of interrupted process blocks possible
- Change in destination possible during traversing
- Reference point travel with several modes
- Sequence programming possible via process block chaining (e.g., "Go to pos. 1, wait 2 sec, go on to pos. 2, wait for signal and return")
- Tip mode (inching)
- Teach-in function
- Speed override via analog input possible
- Any gear ratios are precisely calculated with fractions. No drifting with continuous axes.
- Continuous referencing for continuous axes
- "Electrical cam" function switches digital output within programmed position range.
- Hardware and software limit switch
- Rotary attachment function
- Path specification via analog input possible
- Brake control for lifting systems
- SSI absolute value encoder (also continuous operation)

10.2 Connections

The standard device without option board is used for simple applications.

Applications with greater demands on binary inputs require the use of the *EA 4001* option board. The *EA 4001* expansion offers a convenient encoder connection, 24 V external voltage supply, 5 binary inputs and 3 binary outputs.

An analog input or fieldbus can be used to adjust positioning speed steplessly. Called "**speed override**," this function is not only useful during commissioning but also for tipping mode, changes in the number of pulses of a machine, and so on.



10. Positioning Control

The following functions for **binary inputs** (parameters **F31** to **F35** and **F60** to **F64**) are important:

- RV-select0 to 2: Binary coded position selection. Process block 1 is selected with "000," and process block 8 is selected with "111."
- 8:halt: Rising edge interrupts running motion with the current process block ramp. Since tip mode (i.e., inching) via binary inputs is not possible unless halt is active, halt switches between tip and automatic operation.
- 9:quick stop: Rising edge interrupts positioning with maximum acceleration 111.
- 16:posi.step: When a chain of process blocks is being used, posi.step starts the consecutive process blocks. A movement which is in progress is not interrupted (→ 140).
- **19:posi.start:** Starts the just selected process block. A movement which is in progress is always interrupted.
- **20:posi.next:** Only for chained process blocks. If programmed appropriately (cf. **J17**=3), immediately concludes the running process block, and starts the next one. A <u>remaining path</u> which is to be traveled after *posi.next* occurs can be defined. See chapter 10.8.
- 17:tip+, 18:tip-: Tip mode (i.e., inching)
- 21:stop+, 22:stop-: Limit switch
- 23:reference input: Reference switch connection
- 24:start reference: Starts reference point traversing
- 25:teach-in: Actual position is assumed in the just selected process block.
- ⇒ The binary inputs can be inverted via F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. (→ wire-break-proof connection). Removal of the enable always causes a quick stop with maximum acceleration I11.

Analog inputs AE2 and AE1 (par. F20 and F25)

- 1:additional RV: Relative traversing paths are multiplied by (100% + level). Example: 0 V → no offset (i.e., 100% of the traversing path).
- *4:RV-factor:* Relative traversing paths are multiplied by level. Example: 0 V → no motion (i.e., 0% of the traversing path)
- **5:override:** The programmed positioning speed can be changed online via potentiometer ("speed override" function for CNC controllers), for example.
- 6:posi. offset: An offset can be added to the current position online via AE2. Cf. parameter 170.

Binary outputs (par. F00, F80, F81, ...)

- 3:Ref Val reached: Location in position window I22. Signal appears when drive "in position."
- 8:electrical cam: Signal appears when the actual position is located between parameters **I60** and **I61**. Signal is used as message to other modules, for example.
- **9:Following error:** Signal appears when the maximum following error in **I21** is exceeded.
- **10:Position active:** Drive is in position control waiting for *posi.start* or *posi.step*. No process block and no process block chain being processed.
- 13: referenced: Drive is referenced.
- **19:s-memory1 to 21:s-memory3:** Output the memory locations which are set by the posi-switching points during process-block movements (chap. 10.12).
- 23:RV-ackn.0 to 25:RV-ackn.2: Binary coded response message of the active **I82** process block. Cf. diagram in chap. 10.3.
- A fieldbus also offers a simple and easy way to access these signals. *Status* and *control bits* (E100 and E101) are just two examples. For details, see documentation of the fieldbus.

10.3 Destination positioning / process blocks

Each position to be traveled to is described by several parameters. Together these parameters make up a **process block**. Eight process blocks are available. This permits 8 different positions to be approached. Process block no. 1 is described by parameters **J10** to **J18**, while the second process block is described by parameters **J20** to **J28**, and so on.



A process block can be **selected** in the following ways.

- **J02**=1...8. The entered value corresponds to the particular process block.
 - Entry of the value "0" permits selection of
 - the process block via "reference value-select" entry.
- Via "reference value-select" inputs; With J02=0 the process block can be selected via the inputs "Ref. Value select 0" to "Ref. Val. select 2". The binary combination "000" selects process block no. 1; "111" selects process block no. 8.

The **response** of the current process block occurs as shown below.

- In parameter I82 ("active process block")
- In the 2nd line of the operational display
- Binary coded via binary outputs "23:RV-ackn.0" to "25:RVackn.2". The selected process block is shown <u>inverted</u> until the movement begins.

When a process block is started, the active block is <u>not</u> output <u>inverted</u> (binary coded like the *RV-select* signals) as long as *posi.start*, *posi.step* or *posi.next* is queued. If a process block cannot be started (e.g., see "*51:refused*", chap. 17 Faults/Events), the selected block continues to be output <u>inverted</u>. This also happens when a movement is terminated.



When the position is specified directly by fieldbus, process block 1 (J10) receives special treatment. The inverter does not acknowledge the write access until all internal conversions are complete and the inverter is "ready to start." Parameter E124 ("start.pos 1") is also available via the fieldbus. J10 is written here and then started automatically after conversion is complete. Output signal "32:parameters active" indicates the end of a parameter conversion.

10.4 Absolute / relative positioning

One of 4 possible traversing methods (parameters **J11**, **J21**, **J31** and so on) can be assigned to each process block.

- Relative
- Absolute
- Continuous, positive
- Continuous, negative

A *relative* path always refers to the current location (chain dimensions).

An **absolute** position refers to a fixed reference point (i.e., machine zero point) which is determined with *reference traversing*. See chapter 10.6. For this reason, an absolute position <u>always</u> requires reference traversing. Any start commands given without reference traversing are answered by the inverter with "*51:refused*".

When a process block is defined as **continuous** and a start command is given, the axis continues to move in the specified direction until a signal arrives from the outside (e.g., *posi.next* or *posi.start*). The speed can be adjusted via an analog input (e.g., set the AE2 function **F20**=5:*Override* for this.)

Successful conclusion of a movement is signaled via the output signal **reference value-reached** (F00=3 and F80=3). This signal appears when the actual position lands in the **position window** (destination \pm 122) for the first time. The signal is not withdrawn until the next traversing command is given.

10.5 Commissioning

This section only covers the drive with encoder feedback (B20=2).

Important: Before positioning control is activated, speed control must be commissioned (chapter 9.6) and, if necessary, optimized with FDS Scope.

Positioning control is activated with

C60=2:Position

The *status indicator* changes and displays the actual position in the first line. Act. position



Oper. status Brake chopper active (See chap. 16)

If **B20** \neq 2, the first line continues to show speed and current. While process blocks are being processed, the lower line also indicates the number of the active process block.



Important: If you want to change the location of the decimal point in the position display via **I06** (**I06**=decimal point shift), do this at the beginning of commissioning since the significance of all positions is changed.

10.5.1 Limited traversing range



Limited traversing range means that the permissible area of movement is restricted by end stops or similar. Safety requires that **limit switches** be provided. If the inverter is not equipped with a sufficient number of free inputs (i.e., operation without an option board), the limit switches must be evaluated by a higher level controller. The primary parameters are listed below:

- 100=0 Limited traversing range
- **I05:** Unit of measurement (e.g., mm, degree (°) and inch, user
- 106: Number of decimal places
- **I07:** *Distance per encoder revolution* (e.g., mm/U)
- I10: Maximum speed (e.g., mm/sec)
- **I11:** Maximum acceleration (e.g., mm/sec²)
- **I12:** Tip mode speed

Important: Since some parameters in groups I and J (e.g., paths or accelerations) may assume very large values, the
▶ keys can be used to directly select the tens exponent to be changed. Only the individual digit flashes and not the entire number. The
▶ Weys can be used to increment/decrement the value by the selected tens exponent:



⇒ Before starting testing, check the limit switches, and decouple the drive from the machine if necessary.

The enable can now be activated as the first test. The display indicates

17: posi.active .

The position control loop functions, and the current position is maintained. During the next step, the drive is moved via **tip mode (i.e., inching mode)**. Set parameter **J03**=1 for this. The keys can be used to traverse the drive.

➡ The speed can also be changed during traversing via analog input AE2 (F20=5).

The next step is the commissioning of reference traversing. See chap. 10.6. **Software limit switches I50** and **I51** can be programmed with a reference axis (**I86**=1). The software limit switches prevent movement to positions outside **I50** and **I51**.

A short relative movement (J11=0) can be specified for testing purposes in J10 (destination position process block 1). The speed is entered in J12, while the ramps are entered in J13 and J14. J00=1 can be used to start and monitor the movement. Do not forget the enable.

10. Positioning Control

10.5.2 Continuous traversing range (rotary axis)



The most important feature of a continuous traversing area is the cyclic repetition of certain positions for movement in one direction (e.g., hand on a clock).

Rotary axis function: Selecting **I00**=1:*unlimited* means that the actual position is only counted up to *circular length* **I01** (e.g., 360°). After reaching this value, you start over again with zero. When both directions are permitted (**I04**=0 and **I03**=1), the shortest path is taken for movement from point A to point B (absolute target specification) \rightarrow direction optimization.

Gear ratio: Parameters **107** and **108** can be used to specify the exact gear ratio (using the tooth numbers). This prevents drifting away with relative positioning. Cf. examples in chap. 10.9.

Direction of rotation: When both directions are permitted (**104**=0), the shortest path (**103**=1, **direction optimization** active) is taken for movement from A to B with <u>absolute</u> target specification. However, when the process block is changed on the fly, the original direction of rotation is retained. Restriction of the permissible direction of rotation (**104**) affects all process blocks and manual traversing. Another method is to deactivate direction optimization with **103**=0. To then be able to traverse an absolute destination in the *negative* direction of rotation, you must enter the destination with a *negative sign* while taking the modulo calculation into consideration. Example: After -270° is entered, the drive rotates *counterclockwise* to position 90°.

10.6 Reference point traversing

When the position is measured with an *incremental encoder*, the actual position is not known when the power is turned on (power supply or external 24 V). A defined starting position is achieved with reference point traversing. When an *absolute value encoder* is used, only *one* drive referencing procedure is required for commissioning and when an inverter is replaced. Absolute movements can only be performed in referenced status. The referenced state is signaled with **186**=1 and can be output on the binary output.

Reference point traversing is parameterized with **I30** to **I38**. The primary parameters are listed below.

- I30: Type of reference point traversing
- 131: Direction of reference point traversing
- **I32:** High-speed reference point traversing
- 133: Low-speed reference point traversing
- **I35:** Zero-pulse incremental encoder evaluation
- 137: Automatic reference point traversing at power-on

There are three ways to start reference point traversing.

- Automatically (137=1 or 2)
- Signal on binary input (F31 ...=24)
- Inching with J05=1

Reference mode **I30** specifies the required initiators or the functions for binary inputs. **I30**=3:*def.home* is frequently used to set the machine zero point when *absolute value encoders*

are used. **I31** is used to determine the (search) direction when reference point traversing is started. If the reference switch (or limit switch) is active, the direction is reversed. Cf. example 2 on the next page. The correct value for **I31** can be tested by inching the axis (parameter **J03**), for example. The status of the binary inputs can be scanned in **E12**, **E13** and **E19**.

When only one direction of rotation (**I04**) is permitted, the drive traverses up to the *rising* edge of the reference switch in direction **I04** at speed **I33**. Referencing direction **I31** is ignored in this case.

The zero pulses of the incremental encoder are only evaluated when **I35**=1. With inverters without option boards, the zero track is connected to BE3.

Usually the zero track <u>cannot</u> be used with continuous axes unless the mechanics have an even-number ratio.

Specification of two speeds (i.e., **I32** and **I33**) is primarily an advantage for long linear axes.

The **acceleration** during reference point traversing is ½ of the maximum acceleration in **I11**. When the reference point is detected, the actual position is set to **I34** (i.e., reference position), and the drive brakes until it is at a standstill. The distance required for reversal or braking is generally

with V: speed

a: Acceleration (I11/2 here).

After reference point traversing has been concluded, the drive remains where it is after the required braking distance ($I33^2/I11$) and does not return to the reference position. Cf. above. The AE2 "override" function (**F20=5**) changes the speed and also the braking distance.

10. Positioning Control



When the power or the external 24 V voltage supply fails, the information on the reference position is lost. After power returns, **I37**=1 is used to automatically trigger reference point traversing with the first start command (i.e., *posi.start* or *posi.step*).

After a reference point traversing procedure has been concluded, you can automatically move to any initial position by programming parameter **138** (*ref. block*) to the number of the parameter record to be moved to.

10.7 Position controller

To minimize following error deviation (i.e., difference between reference value and actual position), the FDS uses speed precontrol. The maximum permissible following error deviation specified in **I21** is continuously monitored. The position controller is running continuously during the entire movement.



* H23 (X20 gear ratio factor): Example of position control via X20

The gain of position control $\mbox{l20}$ (i.e., the "stiffness" of control) is called the "Kv factor."

Parameter **I16** (S-ramp) can be used to parameterize reverselimited traversing profiles and prevent high-frequency excitation by a low pass. Time constant **I16** corresponds to a low-pass limit frequency of $fg=2\pi/I16$.

10.8 Process block chaining

Next block parameters **J16**, **J26**, **J36** and so on can be used to chain process blocks into sequences. For example, at the end of one process block, this can be used to automatically move to an additional position (i.e., next block). The following parameters apply to the 1st process block.

- J16 next block. If J16=0, then no chaining.
- J17 next start. Specifies how next block J16 is to be started.
- J18 delay. Applies when J17=1:with delay

For details on J17, see the parameter table.

Example 1: With a rotary attachment, 60° steps are performed in a continuous cycle with 1-sec pauses in between.

Solution:	J10= 60°	(Path)
	J11=0:relative	(Position mode)
	J16= 1	(Next block no. 1)
	J17=1:with delay	(Next start with delay)
	J18=1.000 sec	(delay of 1 sec)
	J17 =1:with delay	(Next start with delay)

➡ Process block no. 1 starts itself.

10. Positioning Control

Example 2: Three fixed positions are always traversed in the same order (*pick and place*).

- Solution: J10, J20, J30=Destination specification J11=J21=J31=1:absolute J16=2, J26=3, J36=1 (chaining) J17=J27=J37=0:posi.step
- ⇒ The movements are triggered by the rising edge of the *posi.step* signal.
- **Example 3:** A conveyor belt is to stop after exactly 100 mm following a sensor signal.
- Solution: J11=2:endless positive J16=2 (Next block no. 2) J17=3:posi.next (Next start) J20=100 mm J21=0:relative



- The posi.start signal starts process block no. 1. The drive continues to run until the rising edge of the posi.next signal after which a branch is made to process block no. 2. When posi.next is connected to BE3, the reaction occurs without a delay time. If the J17=3:posi.next setting is not made, posi.next is ignored! Cf. example 4.
- **Example 4:** Positioning of a shelf handling device. The exact destination position is specified by a light barrier which is triggered briefly at each shelf. Until just before the destination, the signals of the light barrier must be ignored. We will assume that the destination is located between 5.1 m and 5.4 m.

Solution:

The approximate position is traveled to with block no. 1: J10=5.1m (Approximate position) J11=1:absolute J16=2 (Next block no. 2) J17=2:no stop (Next start) Posi.next is activated with block 2 (J27): **J20=**5.4 m (Maximum position) J21=1:absolute J26=3 (Next block no. 3) J27=3:posi.next (Next start) The braking distance is defined in block 3: J30=0.05 m (Braking distance) J31=0:relative



Process block no. 1 is started with *posi.start*. Just before the probable destination and without an intermediate stop, a switch is made to process block no. 2 where the *posi.next* signal is armed. Process block no. 3 is triggered with *posi.next*, and the braking distance specified in **J30** is executed. If the *posi.next* signal fails to appear (e.g., light barrier is defective), the drive remains stopped in position **J20**.

Tips:

- An operational status of *17:posi.active* indicated on the display means that no process block and no chain of process blocks (i.e., sequential program) is being executed at the moment. The drive is under position control. The *posi.start* and *posi.step* signals have the same effect here.
- The inverter assumes the basic state "17:posi.active" when the enable is turned off and on.
- The "17:posi.active" state can also be output on binary outputs or relay 2.

10.9 Simple examples

Without the option board, 5 digital inputs are available. Of these, BE4 and BE5 are required for the connection of the encoder. Some examples of how the remaining three inputs can be used are listed below:

Example 1: Belt drive (i.e., endless movement). Four different
feed lengths are traversed relatively.

Solution:	BE1: RV-select0	(F31= 1)
	BE2: RV-select1	(F32= 2)
	BE3: posi.start	(F33 =19)

BE1	BE2	Block	Process Block Parameter
0	0	1	J10, J12, J13, J14
1	0	2	J20, J22, J23, J24
0	1	3	J30, J32, J33, J34
1	1	4	J40, J42, J43, J44

The traversing method (e.g., J11, J21, J31 and so on) remains set to "0:relative" for all blocks. The selected process block is indicated in I83.

Example 2: Linear axis with end stops. Two fixed positions are traversed absolutely.

Solution:	BE1: RV-select0	(F31 =1)
	•	(F32 =19)
	BE3: ref.input	(F33= 23)

BE1	Position	Process Block Parameter
0	1	J10, J12, J13, J14
1	2	J20, J22, J23, J24

⇒ The traversing method (J11 and J21) for both process blocks is "1:absolute." After power-on, reference point traversing is automatically executed by I37=1 with the first *posi.start* command. The reference switch must have the characteristics shown in example 1 of chapter 10.6.

Example 3: Belt drive (endless movement) with stop at pulse (i.e., defined braking distance).

Solution:	BE1: posi.start (F31=19) BE3: posi.next (F33=20) J11=2:endless positive J17=3:posi.next
	J20 =(braking distance)

➡ We recommend applying the *posi.next* signal to BE3 (F33=20) so that the delay time of 4 msec is omitted. Evaluation of *posi.next* is activated with J17=3.

For additional details on *posi.next*, see chapter 10.8 (chaining of process blocks).

Example 4: A rotary attachment is to be positioned continuously and without drift in 60° increments. A STÖBER K302 0170 with i=16.939393... is to be used as the gearbox. The exact ratio is i=3354/198.



- Solution: The rotary attachment rotates precisely 360° x 198 ÷ 3354 per encoder revolution. Thus, **I07**=71280, and **I08**=3354. The path is programmed in degrees (**J10**=60°). The circular length **I01** is 360°.
- **Example 5:** A toothed belt drive is to move continuously and without drift in fixed increments (41 catches per circular length). The toothed disk has 23 teeth, while the belt has 917 teeth. For gearbox, see above. o.



- Solution: To obtain a precise solution, 1/41 of the circular length is taken as the unit of distance (105=0). One unit of distance corresponds to the feed by exactly one catch. The belt drive rotates precisely 198 ÷ 3354 x 23 x 41 ÷ 917 units of distance per encoder revolution. Thus, 107=186714, and 108=3075618. The path is programmed in units of distance=1/41 of the circular length. The circular length 101 is 41 units.
- **Example 6:** A conveyor belt drive with slip is to move in fixed increments continuously and without drift. Exactly 41 catches are distributed over a circular length of 4 m.



Solution: The distance per encoder revolution is $2\pi R/i$. Thus **107**=37.09 mm/U. Drift is prevented by continuous referencing (**136**=1) or the *posi.next* signal.



Important: The distance to be traveled (e.g., **J10**) multiplied by the number of catches (41) must precisely equal the circular length **I01**. If not, the drive will drift away even with continuous referencing. If necessary, **I01** and **I07** must be adjusted accordingly. The reference switch should be located between two catches. **Important:** When continuous referencing **I36**=1 is used, **I07** must always be rounded off to the next higher number.

Example 7: Screw/press controller Starting at a certain position, the torque is to be monitored. When a limit is exceeded, a return to the start position is made. Solution: The first part of the movement is handled by process block no. 1. Without stopping, the system switches in time to process block no. 2 before the end position (J16=2) and J17=2). The speed remains the same (J12=J22). When the torque limit (working area) specified by C44 is exceeded, the system switches to process block no. 3 (J26=3 and J27=4). In our example, the working area is limited by the maximum torque C44. See following diagram.

STÖBER ANTRIEBSTECHNIK



10.10 Emergency off

If the power is cut off from the inverter with the emergency off switch, all information on the position is lost. When the inverter goes on again, the power must be referenced again.

A movement that has been interrupted by an emergency off can be continued and completed with a 24 V power supply from an option board under the following conditions.

- The HALT signal becomes active at least 4 msec before the enable is removed.
- The HALT signal remains present until power returns and the enable is active.

Another method of interrupting and continuing a process block is to use the sequence of signals shown below.



Parameter **119**=1 can be used to specify that an enable-off will lead to "23:interrupted." The interrupted process block can then be completed with posi.step. With the default setting (**119**=0), removal of the enable causes sequence control to be reset (status "17:posi.active").

Process blocks with chaining "without stop" (**J17**=2) can only be terminated (status "*17:posi.active*").

18

10. Positioning Control

10.11 Extern. rotary/linear path measurement

There are two ways to perform positioning with an "external" measuring system mounted directly on the machine.

1. Positioning is performed with the external measuring system. The motor is controlled by its own encoder (standard case).



Important: When the motor is controlled with its own encoder, the *external* measuring system must supply at least 30 measuring increments/rotation (converted to the motor shaft).

 The external measuring system handles both position and motor control. The measuring system is parameterized as motor encoder (→ B26). Conversion to the motor shaft is handled by the "gear factor" (e.g., H23 for encoder on X20).



Important: A connection between motor and encoder which is subject to vibration, play or slip usually creates practically insurmountable problems. The resolution (converted to motor shaft) must have at least 500 increments (optimum > 1000).

10.11.1 Encoder

The encoder for position control is selected with **I02** while the encoder for motor control is selected with **B26**. The following table lists the possible interfaces with supply voltages (U_B) and parameters for the number of increments (*Inc/R*), and the gearbox factors between motor and encoder (*gear i*).

	Remarks	UB	Inc/R	Gear-i
X20	TTL + HTL incremental encoder*, SSI encoder*	18 V	H22	H23
BE	HTL incremental encoder	-	F36	F49

* With option boards (chap. 14)

10.11.2 Adjustment of motor/ext. measuring system

The movement of the external measuring system must be adjusted to the motor shaft. First, the increments of the encoder and its *gear factor* must be parameterized. This is done in two steps as shown by the example of an external encoder on X20 (set **H20**=2:encoder in - chap. 14).

 Determine number of <u>measuring increments per motor</u> <u>revolution</u> (1 measuring increment = 1 scaling increment on the measuring scale or one increment of a rotary encoder). **Example:** One measuring increment of 0.07 mm and a spindle incline of 20 mm/revolution results in 20/0.07 = 285.71 measuring incr. per motor revolution. 2a) <u>Incremental measuring systems:</u> The number of increments per motor revolution is rounded to a whole number ("round" function in the formula below) and parameterized as H22¹ encoder increments (example for input X20).

H22=*Round* (measuring increments per motor revolution) The rounding error is offset by the "gear factor" of the encoder (**H23** gear i).

H23 = H22 Meas. incr. per motor rev.

2b) <u>SSI measuring systems:</u> Here, two different cases must be distinguished between.

a) Measuring increments per revolution > 128*Nb) Measuring increments per revolution $\leq 128*N$

With N=1 for 24-bit encoders and N=2 for 25-bit encoders

Case (a): Only H23 (gear i) must be adjusted.

$$H23 = \frac{N \times 4096}{Meas. incr. per motor rev.}$$

Case (b): **H22**¹ (X20 increments) must also be adjusted. **H22**=*Round* (measuring increments per motor revolution / (4**N*))

H23 =
$$\frac{4 \times N \times H22}{Meas, incr. per motor rev.}$$

Example: With a 24-bit SSI measuring system, 43.6 measuring increments per motor revolution result in *Round* $(43.6/4)=11^{1}$. Therefore, **H22**=30 and **H23** = (4*30/43.6) = 2.752 must be set.



10.11.3 External encoder and posi parameters

The encoder for position control is selected with **102**. **107** / **108** mathematically specifies the path per <u>encoder</u> revolution (one encoder revolution = rounded number of increments in **H22** as shown in chap. 10.11.2). Example of linear measuring system: A measuring increment of 0.07 mm and a spindle incline of 20 mm/revolution results in **H22** = Round (20/0.07) = 286. Thus, one "encoder revolution" is 286 * 0.07 = 20.02 mm. **107**=20.02 mm and **108**=1R apply accordingly.

To prevent control vibrations caused by mechanical friction or play, <u>deadband</u> **I23** can be used to deactivate position control within a narrow area.

¹ If the **H22** calculation < 30, set **H22**=30. The difference is offset when **H23** is calculated.

11. Technology

10.12 Posi switching points

The *posi* switching points can be used to generate signals on binary outputs during movement. In contrast to the "electrical cam" which is *always* active between positions **I60** and **I61**, the posi switching points are only evaluated during the running process blocks (movement) in which they were activated (**L11**, **L12**).

There are 4 *posi* switching points (S1 to S4). Each of these switching points can be used in several process blocks. Up to two switching points can be selected in one process block. Parameters **L11** and **L12** are used to select two switching points for process block no. 1.

Parameter		Possible Values		
L11	Switching pt. A	"0:inactive," "1:switch S1,"		
L12	Switching pt. B	to "4:switch S4"		

The characteristics of the switching points are specified in group N.. For example, the first switching point (S1) is described with N10 to N14.

Para	meter	Possible Values		
N10	S1-position	Example: 113.00 mm		
N11	S1-method	"0:absolute," "1:rel.to start" or "2:rel.to endpos"		
N12	S1-memory1	Coloction: "Origontica """1.		
N13	S1-memory2	Selection: "0:inactive," "1:set," "2:clear," "3:toggle*"		
N14	S1-memory3	2.clear, 3.loggie		

* Toggle = Change state each time switch is changed (i.e., "L" - "H" - "L" - "H" and so on)

The switching point position can be defined absolute (e.g., 1250.0 mm) or relative to the beginning or end of the running process block (**N10**, **N11**).

The switching points have no direct effect on the outputs. Instead, up to 3 **switch memories** can be set, reset or toggled in each switching point. Each binary output can be programmed to one of these three switching memories. **F80**=20:*S*-*memory2* outputs *S*-memory 2 on output BA1.



Example 1: In process block 2, binary output 2 (relay 2) is to be set 150 mm before the destination position and reset when the destination position is reached.

Solution: Two switching points are required (S1 and S2). Switching point S1 activates switch-memory 1 ("S-memory1") while switching point S2 deactivates the same memory.

Switching Point S1	Switching Point S2		
N10 =150 mm	N20= 0 mm		
N11 =2:rel.to endpos	N21 = <i>1:rel.to enpos</i>		
N12 =1:set S-memory 1	N22 = <i>2:clear</i> S-memory 1		

Switching points S1 and S2 are assigned to process block 2 in the L. group.

L21 = Switching point S1, **L22** = Switching point S2 Output BA2 is assigned to *S-memory1* with **F00**=19.

Example 2: A paint pistol moves back and forth between two points. The inverter is to turn the pistol on/off with binary output BA1. Since it takes a long time to react, the pistol must be turned on ahead of time at distance **a** after the start of the process block and must be turned off at distance **b** before the end of the process block.



Solution: Two process blocks

(position up and position down) and two switching points are required. The first switching point activates switching memory 1 ("S-memory1"). The second switching point deactivates the same memory.

Switching Point S1	Switching Point S2	
N11=1:rel.to start	N20=b (distance b) N21=2:rel.to endpos N22=2:clear (S-memory 1)	

The same switching points are parameterized in both process blocks.

Process Block 1	Process Block 2
L11 = Switching point S1	L21 = Switching point S1
L12 = Switching point S2	L22 = Switching point S2

F80=19 assigns output BA1 to S-memory 1.

11 **TECHNOLOGY**

11.1 PID controller

The PID controller on analog input AE2 can be used as a technology controller for compensating rollers, pressure, throughput and similar. It is activated with **G00=**1.



11. Technology

There are four ways to compare reference and actual values.

- Use of differential input AE2. The two signals are connected to "+" and "-" in relation to analog ground.
- A fixed reference value can be defined in F21 (AE2 offset).
- AE1 can be programmed to F25=11:PID-reference.
- PID-reference via fieldbus (E121).

The low pass filter (smoothing, time constant **F23**) suppresses undesired high-frequency oscillations. The output of the PID controller is usually used as an additional reference value (**F20=1**). The binary input function "26:disable PID" (**F31** to **F35**) deactivates the controller. The controller output (i.e., adjustment variable) can be limited by **G04** and **G05**. Active limitation can be signaled on relay 2 (**F00=11**), for example. This can be used to indicate a malfunction in the process (e.g., tearing of wound material).

Important: Enable-off sets the output of the PID controller and the I portion to zero.

11.2 Winders

The standard models of series FDS 4000 frequency inverters contain functions for solving simple winding tasks (i.e., reel drives). This functionality is only available together with speed feedback (**B20**=2). The following tasks are supported. :

No.	Task	
1	Winding with diameter sensor at constant speed v = const	P V- ref.val.
2	Winding with indirect tension control at the M-max. limit.	F _{soll} V- master
3	Winding with compensating rollers via speed offset and PID controller on AE2	add. RV v- master AE1 F=const. Aster v- v-master
4	Winding with direct tension control with tension sensor on AE2	Frefval PID 4000 AE2 V- master V- master

When a material is wound and unwound, the speed progresses in reverse proportion to the diameter ($n \sim 1/D$). If there is no diameter sensor (tasks 2 to 4), the diameter is calculated by the inverter as $D \sim v$ -master / n-motor (**G11**=1) or obtained by integration of the roller deviation (**G11**=2). The maximum change in speed of the diameter is provided by **G16**. The current diameter is indicated in parameter **G19** (actual winding diameter). This can be output on the monitor output with **F40**=5. Depending on the task, the winding drive uses the following modes.

- Speed-controlled, G10=1:n mode (tasks 1 + 3).
- At the M-max. limit, G10=2:M-Max mode (tasks 2 + 4).

Simple tasks can also be solved with rotating field magnets. Cf. AE2 function **F20**=8:*M*-rot.magnet.

11.2.1 Diameter sensor on AE1/AE2

Winders or unwinders with constant circumferential speed. The diameter sensor is connected to the analog input. The primary parameters are listed below:

- F20=7:wind.diameter (for AE1: F25)
- G10=1:n mode
- G11=0:AE2-measured
- G12 winder D-Min., G13 winder D-Max.

Parameters **F21** and **F22** are used to assign the values *D-Min.* and *D-Max.* to the related sensor voltages *U-Min.* and *U-Max*

```
• F22 = 10 V ÷ (U-Max. - U-Min.) x 100% (AE2 factor)
```

Since the reference value decreases with increasing diameter in accordance with the reciprocal value 1/D, the control reference value is the highest possible speed with an empty roll.



11.2.2 Indirect tension control at M_{max} limit

Winders or unwinders with constant tension without extra sensors. The winding speed is specified by a master drive. The <u>master reference value</u> must be such that it precisely corresponds to the motor speed required there for *D-Min.* (i.e., empty roll). The master reference value must always be <u>positive</u>. See **E10** (AE1 level). If necessary, the direction of motor revolution must be adjusted with **D92**.

The winding drive calculates the diameter in accordance with $D \sim v$ -master \div n-motor and affects the torque limit in proportion to D. The torque limit on AE2 or **C03** is the greatest possible torque with a full roll. The primary parameters are listed below:

- G10=2:M-Max mode
- G11=1:n-line/n-motor
- G12 Winding D-Min., G13 winding D-Max
- G14 Winding D-ini
- F20=2:torque-limit or C03
- D92 Reference value negation
- G15 Override reference value

The speed reference value of a <u>winder</u> must always be greater than the master reference value so that the drive runs at the torque limit. This is ensured with the override reference value **G15** which is added to the master reference value. In contrast, an <u>unwinder</u> should never be allowed to start running automatically in the direction of unwinding. For this reason, the <u>master reference value of AE1 is never provided unless it is a</u> <u>positive number.</u>

Override reference value **G15** ensures that the material is tensed when the master reference value=0 (i.e., the unwinder attempts to rotate slowly against the direction of winding. The direction of motor revolution can be adjusted with **D92** or via a binary input. Cf. **F31**=6. The following figure illustrates how this process functions (see on the following page).

12. Synchronous Running, El. Gearbox



Before the winding process starts, the initial diameter must be set to **G14** via a binary input (e.g., **F31**=29 for BE1). When the power is turned off, the current diameter (*D*-act) is saved in non-volatile memory.

Incorrect calibration of the master reference value will cause D-act to drift away. If the master reference value is too high (e.g., due to **D02** being too high), D-act will also be too high! **G17** can be used to parameterize *tension reduction* with increasing diameter.

11.2.3 Winding with compensating roller

Winders or unwinders with constant tension provided by a compensating roller. The position of the compensating roller is measured and controlled via a PID controller on AE2. The winding speed is specified by a master drive. The winding drive calculates the diameter in accordance with $D \sim v$ -master \div *n*-motor and multiplies both the master reference value and the offset reference value with 1/D. The primary parameters are listed below.

- G10=1:n mode
- G11=1:n-line/n-motor
- G12 Winding D-Min., G13 winding D-Max
- G14 Winding D-ini
- G00=1 (PID controller active)
- G01 PID controller Kp, G02 PID controller Ki.
- F20=1:additional reference value

Block circuit diagram:



Instead of using **G11=**1:*n*-*line/n*-*motor* to calculate the diameter, **G11=**2:*roller* can also be used for a compensating roller. The deviation of the roller is measured with an analog input (**F20=**12:*wind.roller*). A speed feedback is not required. Integration of the diameter is controlled by the positive or negative deviation of the roller.

11.2.4 Winding with tension sensor

Tasks similar to winding with compensating roller but with the following differences.

- G10=2:M-Max mode
- F20=2: torque-limit
- G15 Override reference value

When winding with tension sensors, it is often a good idea to use an external PID controller with integration and precontrol of the tension reference value.



11.2.5 Compensation of fault variables

The effects of friction and inertia on the traction can be compensated for. The torque limit is offset by the friction used with **G40** and **G41**.

Compensation of inertia: The inertia torque of the full roll at D-Max must be converted to the motor shaft and entered in **C30** as a ratio of the inertia torque of the motor. The acceleration is obtained by differentiation of the encoder signal. The result can be smoothed with **G42**.

The variable diameter may also affect the gain of the speed controller. The gain between **C31*C35** at D-Min and **C31** at D-Max changes in proportion to the square of the diameter. The I portion is affected in the same way.

12 SYNCHRONOUS RUNNING, EL. GEARBOX

Using the synchronous running functionality, you can precisely synchronize two shafts. Different gear ratios are calculated without rounding errors. There are two signal sources which can be used as **master**.

- · Incremental encoders (e.g., on a master drive)
- "Frequency" and "sign" signals (stepper motor simulation, only with *GB4001* and *EA4001* and **H20=**3)

There are 3 ways to handle the slave.

- FDS inverter with encoder feedback (**B20**=2) and an option board for the second encoder input (normal case)
- FDS inverter with SLVC (B20=1). For applications that do not require a high degree of accuracy.
- FDS inverter with V/f control (B20=0). For exact angle synchronous running with reluctance motors.

The electronic gearbox on the slave runs in mode C60=1:speed. Activation is handled by parameter G20.

12.1 Function overview

- Precise speed and angle ratio
- Gear ratio can be set as fraction
- Following error monitoring
- Free wheeling via binary input
- Precontrol for high dynamics
- No stationary angle error
- Angle offset via binary or analog inputs
- Fine adjustment of the gear ratio possible via AE2
- Angle synchronous running with reluctance motors
- Master signals of the incremental encoder or as frequency + sign (stepper motor format)

See chapter 18 for the **block circuit diagram** for synchronous running.

12. Synchronous Running, El. Gearbox

12.2 Connection of encoder

There are several ways to wire the master-slave connection. The primary factor is the level of the incremental encoder used (i.e., 5 V or 24 V).

With an FDS **master** with a 24 V motor encoder, the conventional encoder connection to BE4 and BE5 is usually used. Encoder tracks A and B and the reference ground are looped through to the slave.



Depending on the type, the master incremental encoder is able to drive 10 to 20 slaves (see chap. 5 for technical specifications of the BEs).

The *GB4001* option board can also be used with the master. The TTL/HTL-adjustable encoder output X21 of the *GB4001* option can address up to 5 HTL slaves. The output signals on plug connector X21 must be set to the HTL level as shown in the configuration below (chap. 14.1). In the default setting, TTL signals are output.



The master pulses usually have HTL level and arrive at the slave via inputs BE4 and BE5. Other configurations are also conceivable.

	Encoder Signals		Slave Connector		Par.	Par.
	Master ¹⁾	Slave ²⁾	Master	Motor	G27	B26
1	5 V	5 V	-	-	-	-
2	5 V	24 V	X20	BE4 + 5	1	0
3	24 V	5 V	BE4 + 5	X20	0	1
4	24 V	24 V	BE4 + 5	X20	0	1
5	24 V	24 V	X20	BE4 + 5	1	0

¹⁾ Signals of the master ²⁾ Motor encoder slave

The following information applies to the slave.

- The connection of the motor encoder is specified in B26.
- The input for master signals is specified in G27.
- When the encoder is connected to BE4/BE5, the inputs must be programmed to **F34**=14:encoder signal A and **F35**=15:encoder signal B.
- When the encoder is connected to X20, H20=2 must be set.
- If several slaves are supplied with TTL signals via EA/GB4001 over X20, each slave has a power requirement of 30 mA at 5 V (voltage drop, optocoupler ≈2 V, series resistance 100 Ω).

If the master supplies the position as **frequency** and **sign** (stepper motor simulation), evaluation is performed with the *EA4001* or *GB4001* option board (**H20**=3).



12.3 Connection of inputs and outputs

Compare block circuit diagram in chap. 18.

Binary inputs (parameters F31 to F35)

- 12:ext fault;
- 17:tip +; The slave is shifted to the positive direction in relation to the master. The speed is the result of the current speed reference value (AE1 or fixed reference value).
- 18:tip -; Same as "17:tip +" but in the negative direction.
- 27:syncFreeRun; Switch off synchronous running to run the drive with the analog reference value, for example.
- 28:syncReset; Current synchronous difference G29 is reset.

Binary outputs (parameters F00 and F80, F81)

• 12:sync.diff.; The synchronous difference exceeds limit value **G24**.

Analog inputs AE2 (parameters F20, F25):

- 5:Override; The gear ratio is affected during operation (change every 250 msec).
- 13:sync.offset; Slave position is changed via analog voltage (100% = G38).
- *14:Sync. n-RV*; External speed precontrol with analog reference value.

12.4 Commissioning of slave

- Specify mode C60=1:speed for slave.
- Commission slave separately from master (speed reference value).
- Activate el. gearbox with G20=1 or G20=2.
- Specify input for master signals in G27.
- · Parameterize input for master signals
- (X21: **H20** to **H23**; BE4/5: **F34**=14, **F35**=15, **F36**).
- Specify speed ratio G22/G21.
- Direction of rotation can be changed with **D92**.

12. Synchronous Running, El. Gearbox

The current deviation between master and slave is indicated in **G29**. The angle of deviation is reset when:

- When voltage is turned on (power and 24 V) if G20<3
- Always for BE function "28:SyncReset"
- For enable, halt and quick stop. See G25.
- For BE function "27:SyncFreeRun." See G25.

The angle controller multiplies synchronous difference **G29** with **G23** (Kp.). The resulting speed offset is limited to \pm **G26** (n-correction-Max).

A continuous angle shift between master and slave can be implemented with the BE functions Tip + and Tip -. The speed difference is the current speed reference value (i.e., analog input AE1 or the fixed reference value). Another way to shift the angle is the AE function "13:synchron-offset."

The **dynamic angle deviation** during acceleration is reduced with **speed precontrol**.

• Usually, the master increments are differentiated and added as *speed forward feed* to the speed reference value. <u>Advantage:</u> No extra wiring required <u>Disadvantage:</u> The master must move first before the slave can react. The speed obtained by differentiation is smoothed with a low pass. (*T*=**G22/G21** * **F36/H22***4 msec if **G27**=0:*BE*-encoder. Otherwise *T*= **G22/G21** * **H22/F36** *4 msec. In addition: T ≥ 16 msec).

• The "14:Synchron reference value" function can be used to directly switch the speed reference value (post ramp) from the master to the analog input of the slave (F20=14). The function of the analog output F40=11:E07 n-postRmp can be used for this with the master. No ramp can be parameterized on the slave for the external precontrol. If the analog reference value is circuited in parallel on master and slave, no ramps may be active on the master.

12.6 Angle and speed synchronous running

With *angle* synchronous running (**G20**=2), all angle deviations are acquired and adjusted. However, this is not always desired. In *speed* synchronous running mode (**G20**=1), the angle controller can be partially or completely deactivated.

The following setting is used to limit synchronous difference **G29** to the value **G24**.

G20=1:speed synchron run **G23**>0 (Kp synchronous running)

Although the speed ratio is <u>precisely</u> adhered to, the slave never attempts to catch up with a synchronous difference over **G24**. This is similar to a mechanical safety notching coupling.

Make the following selection for pure speed synchronization.

G24=0

The speed ratio is not mathematically precise.

12.7 Emergency off

The following measures are helpful in minimizing divergence of master and slave when the power goes off.

- Select master low voltage limit A35 higher than that of the slave.
- Set master quick stop to F38=2.
- Link intermediate circuits between master and slave.
- Adapt master quick stop ramp (**D81**) and torque limits (**C04**) on the master and slave to the mass ratios.

Turning off the power while the enable is active causes the fault "*46:low voltage*". After power returns, a device initialization is performed which may take several seconds.

➡ We recommend removing the enable at the same time the power is removed so that the inverter does not go into "fault mode".

12.8 Reference point traversing - slave

Reference point traversing permits you to automatically put the slave into a defined initial position.

Reference point traversing is specified with parameters **G31** to **G35**. Reference point traversing is started with a binary input (function **F31**=24:Start ref.).



The drive moves at speed **G32** in direction **G31** until the reference switch (reference input) on a BE becomes active (function **F31=**23:*Ref.input*). The angle deviation is reset, and the drive halts.

If only one direction of revolution is permitted (**C02**), the drive moves in direction **C02** at speed **G33** until the *rising* edge of the reference switch. The reference direction (**G31**) is ignored in this case.

The current speed reference value ramps are used for referencing (i.e., usually **D00** and **D01**).

A In	verter
Para. No.	Description
A00 ¹⁾	Save parameter:
	0: inactive;
	1: The parameters of both parameter records are saved in non-volatile memory. Saving is triggered when the
	value changes from 0 to 1. "A02 check parameter" is then performed automatically.
A01•	Read parabox & save: Read parameters from Parabox or Controlbox and save in non-volatile memory. The
	inverter recognizes automatically what is connected to X3. With Parabox : Set to <i>"1:active;"</i> and press #.
	With Parabox . Set to <i>T.active</i> , and press $[+]$. With Controlbox : First select desired data record (1 to 7), and then press $[+]$.
	" A02 check parameter" is started automatically. When read errors occur (e.g., Parabox disconnected while
	being read accessed), all parameters are rejected, and the settings last saved with A00 are restored.
	0: inactive
	1: active (for Parabox); 1 to 7 for Controlbox (number of the data record)
A02 ¹⁾	Check parameter: Parameterization is checked for correctness. For possible results, see chap. 15.
AUZ '	0: inactive;
	1: active; Parameters of the parameter record to be edited (see A11) are checked for the following.
	- Adherence to the value range
	 (n-Max ÷ 60) x encoder incr. < 80 kHz. [(C01 ÷ 60) x F36 < 80 kHz]
	- Correct programming of the binary inputs (F31 to F35)
	- If control mode "vector-controlled with 2-track feedback" has been selected with B20 =2 and no option board
	(B26=0) is being used, BE4 must be programmed to encoder signal A (F34=14) and BE5 must be
1)	programmed to encoder signal B (F35 =15).
A03 ¹⁾	Write to parabox: Write data of the inverter to external data medium (Parabox, Controlbox)
	0: inactive; 1 to 7; The parameters of both parameter records are copied from the inverter to Parabox (Controlbox). For
	handling, see A01 .
A Q A 1)	Default settings: All parameters are reset to their default settings.
A04• ¹⁾	0: inactive;
	<i>1: active;</i> The procedure is triggered when the value changes from 0 to 1.
A10	Menu level: Specifies the parameters which can be accessed by the user
AIU	0: standard; Parameters which can be accessed are highlighted in gray in the parameter table (see chap. 21).
	All parameters remain in effect including those in the "1:extended" menu level.
	1: extended; Access to all parameters
	2: service; Access to rarely used service parameters. Small print (e.g., A37).
A11	Parameter set edit: Specifies the parameter record to be edited. The parameter record to be edited (A11) and
,,,,,	the active parameter record (status indication) do not have to be identical. For example, parameter record 1 can
	be edited while the inverter continues operation with parameter record 2. See also chapter 9.4.
	1: parameter set 1; Parameter record 1 is edited.
	2: parameter set 2; Parameter record 2 is edited.
A12	Language: When the language is changed, FDS-Tool-specific texts U22, U32, U42 and U52 are reset to the
	default setting. This also applies to C53 and I09.
	<u>0</u> : German;
	1: English; 2: French
4.4.0	Set password: Password is requested. If a password is defined in A14, this must be entered here before
A13	parameters can be changed. See chapter 7.3.
A 4 4	Edit password: Definition and modification of the password. 0 means that no password has been set. All other
A14	values are valid passwords. See chapter 7.3. A defined password can only be read out via FDS Tool.
A 1 E	Auto-return: Permits automatic return from the menu to the status indication. In edit mode (i.e., the edited
A15	parameter is flashing), there is no automatic return to the status indication.
	0: inactive;
	<u>1</u> : active; If 50 seconds pass without a key being pressed, the display jumps back to the status indication.
A20	Braking resistor type: Specification of the braking resistor type
~ <u>2</u> 0	<u>0</u> : inactive; Braking transistor is deactivated. Too much braking energy causes fault "36:overcurrent"
	1: user defined; For resistor values, see A 21, A22 and A23. Entering A20=1 and A22=0 automatically extends
	the braking ramps when DC link voltage is too high.
	2: 300Ohm0.15kW
	3: 200Ohm0.15kW
	4: 100Ohm0.15kW

- ^P Speed depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.
- The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

ItalicsThese parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.1)See result table in chap. 15.2) Only available when D90≠1

1) 2

Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

25

A In	iverter					
Para. No.	Description					
	5: 1000hm0.6kW 6: 300hm 0.15kW 7: 300hm 0.6kW A20 1 to 7: This information is used to create a thermal model which determines the maximum permissible power which can be dissipated with the braking resistor. This protects the braking resistance from thermal overload. A thermal overload causes the fault "42:Temp.BrakeRes"					
A21	Brake resistor resist.: Only with A20 =1 (user defined), resistance value of the braking resistor used Value range in Ω .: Depends on type, up to <u>600</u>					
A22	Braking resistor rating: Only with A20 =1 (user defined), capacity of the braking resistor used. Entering A22 =0 KW automatically extends the ramps when DC link voltage is too high (if no braking resistor is connected, the fault <i>"36:Highvoltage"</i> is avoided.). <i>Value range in kW:</i> 0 to <u>150</u>					
A23	Braking resistor therm.: Only with A20 =1 (user defined), thermal time constant of the braking resistor <i>Value range in sec:</i> 0.1 to <u>40</u> to 100					
A30•	Operation input: Specifies the origin of the control signals (i.e., enable, direction of rotation and reference value)					
	 <u>O</u>: control interface (X1); Control signals (e.g., enable and so on) are generated via the X1 terminals. All binary inputs must be programmed accordingly. Fieldbus operation without <i>Drivecom</i> profile. 1: serial (X3); Control signals (e.g., enable and so on) are generated from the PC (FDS Tool software). The inverter is connected to the PC via sub D plug connector X3 (RS 232-C interface). See chapter 9.9. Remote control via the PC requires that the enable input (X1.9) be high. 2: fieldbus; The inverter is put into a drive-compatible mode for operation with communication. The device is either controlled exclusively via the bus (the BEs should be set to "0:inactive" or in mixed operation). Signal from the BEs (e.g., halt and limit switch (stop+, stop -) take priority over the fieldbus signals. If the control is performed only via the fieldbus, the input functions (i.e., F20, F25, F31 to F35, and F60 to F64) must be set "0:inactive." Control of the drive via fieldbus requires that the enable input (X1.9) be high. 	6				
A31	Esc-reset: Use the set key to acknowledge faults while they are being indicated. 0: inactive; <u>1</u> : active; Faults can be acknowledged with set.					
A32	 Auto-reset: Faults which occur are acknowledged automatically. <u>0</u>: inactive; 1: active; The inverter acknowledges some faults automatically. See chapter 17. Faults can be automatically acknowledged three times within a time period of 15 minutes (default setting). A fourth fault is not acknowledged automatically. Instead, relay 1 opens, and the fault must be acknowledged in some other wa (i.e., enable, binary input F31 to F35=13, or Ese key A31). The automatic acknowledgment counter is reset. After three unsuccessful attempts at acknowledgment, the inverter ignores automatic acknowledgment and malfunctions. The time period for automatic acknowledgment can be parameterized from 1 to 255 min. 					
A33	Time auto-reset: Time period for automatic acknowledgment. See A32. Value range in min: 1 to <u>15</u> to 255					
A34	 Auto-start: Before you activate auto-start A34=1, check to determine whether safety requirements permit an automatic restart. Use only permitted when the standards or regulations pertaining to the system or machine a adhered to. <u>0</u>: inactive; After power-on, the enable must change from L level to H level to enable the drive (→ message "12:inhibited"). This prevents the motor from starting up unintentionally (i.e., machine safety). 1: active; When auto-start is active, the drive can start running immediately (if enabled) after the power is turne on. 					
A35	Low voltage limit: If the inverter is enabled and the DC-link voltage is less than the value set here, the inverter assumes fault "46:low voltage." With three-phase devices, A35 should be approximately 85% of the network voltage so that any failures in a phase can be compensated for. Value range in V: Single phase: <u>120</u> to 300, three phase: 150 to <u>350</u> to 570					
A36	Mains voltage: Maximum voltage provided to the motor by the inverter. Usually the power voltage. Starting at this voltage, the motor runs in the field weakening range. This specification is important for optimum adjustment in control modes "sensorless vector-control" (B20 =1) and "vector-control" (B20 =2). <i>Value range in V:</i> Single phase: 140 to 230 to 250, three phase: 220 to 400 to 480					
A37	Reset memorized values: The six different following error counters E33 to E38 (e.g., maximum current, maximum temperature and so on) are reset.					
A40• ¹⁾	Read parabox: Read parameters from a Parabox or Controlbox without automatic storage 0: inactive; 1 to 7: active; For how it works, compare A01.					

^P Speed depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

1) See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available when **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (**A10**=0). For other parameters, select **A10**=1:extended or **A10**=2:service.

Parameters which are included in the *normal* mend scope (A10-0). For other parameters, select A10-1.extended of Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

		verter				
Para.	No.	Description				
A41		Select parameter set: Two parameter records are available. These can be selected via the binary inputs or directly via A41 . The selected parameter record does not become active until the enable has been removed and after a maximum of 300 msec have passed. Some parameters retain their validity in both parameter record 1 and parameter record 2 (e.g., the posi. parameters in I, J and L). Parameters which can be programmed separately in parameter record 2 are indicated by a between the coordinate and parameter name. See chapter 7.1. <i>0: external;</i> The active parameter record is selected via binary inputs BE1 to BE5. At least one of the para-				
		meters F30 to F34 must be set to 11 (parameter set-select) in both parameter records. Parameter record 1 is active when a LOW signal is present on BE. Parameter record 2 is active when a HIGH signal is present on BE. 1: parameter set 1; The inverter uses parameter record 1. External selection is not possible.				
		 2: parameter set 2; The inverter uses parameter record 2. External selection is not possible. Caution: Parameter A41 is only provided for testing purposes. It is not saved with A00=1. Use a BE or the E101 parameter (bus access) if you want to switch parameter records during operation. 				
A42•	1)	Copy parameter set 1>2: Copies parameter record 1 to parameter record 2. The old values of parameter record 2 are overwritten. The procedure is started when the value changes from 0 to 1. The result is always " <i>0:error free</i> ." The new parameter assignment must be stored in non-volatile memory with A00 .				
A43•	1)	0: error free; Copy parameter set 2>1: Same as A42 except parameter record 2 is copied to parameter record 1 0: error free;				
A50		Tip: Only when C60≠2 (run mode≠position). Permits commissioning with minimum circuiting of the control terminal as long as A51 is entered. 0: inactive; Normal operation				
		1: active; The controller only requires a high signal on the "enable" input. All other binary control signals have no function when C60<2. The				
A51		Tip reference value: Only when C60 \neq 2 (run mode \neq position). Reference value for speed for commissioning without external circuiting of the control inputs. The "enable" input must be high! The current actual speed is shown on the right of the display. When A50 =1 and A51 is in input mode (value flashing), A51 becomes active as continuous reference value. For behavior of enable and BEs, see A50 . Value range in rpm: -12000 ^P 300 ^P 12000 ^P				
A55		Key hand function: Can be used to disable the MANUAL <i>key</i> on Controlbox for turning local operation on/off. For additional information, see Controlbox documentation (no. 441479).				
		0: inactive; key has no function. 1: local; key activates local operation. Device enabling is then handled exclusively by the keys "green I" and "red 0" 0. The and keys can be used to move backward and forward in the status display. Active local operation and active enable are indicated by LEDs on Controlbox. The reference speed results from A51 for speed mode and from I12 for POSI.				
		CAUTION: When local operation is disabled with the 🔬 key (LED goes off), the drive immediately switches back to the queued control signals (i.e., danger of unintentional startup!).				
A80		Serial address: Only when A10=2. Address for communication via X3 with FDS Tool and with master via USS protocol (see documentation: USS coupling for POSIDRIVE [®] and POSIDYN [®] , no. 441564) <i>Value range</i> : <u>0</u> to 31				
A82		CAN-baudrate: Sets the baud rate for the Kommubox CAN bus. Cf. CAN bus documentation no. 441562. 0: 10 kBit/s 2: 50 kBit/s 4: 125 kBit/s 6: 500 kBit/s 8: 1000 kBit/s 1: 20 kBit/s 3: 100 kBit/s 5: 250 kBit/s 7: 800 kBit/s 7: 800 kBit/s				
A83		Busaddress: Specifies the device address for use with the fieldbus (i.e., Kommubox). For permissible value range, see documentation of the applicable Kommubox. A83 has no effect on device programming via PC with FDS Tool or via the RS 232 interface with the USS protocol. <i>Value range</i> : <u>0</u> to 125				
484		Profibus baudrate: When the FDS is used with the PROFIBUS-DP Kommubox, the baud rate found on the busis indicated (!) here. Cf. PROFIBUS-DP documentation no. 441535.0: not found3: 45,45 kBit/s6: 500 kBit/s9: 6000 kBit/s*1: 9,6 kBit/s4: 93,75 kBit/s7: 1500 kBit/s10: 12000 kBit/s*2: 19,2 kBit/s5: 187,5 kBit/s8: 3000 kBit/s*				

- 2) Only available when $D90 \neq 1$ See result table in chap. 15. 1)
- Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.
- Ξ

B. . Mo	otor	E				
Para. No.						
B00•	Motor-type:Motor selection from the motor data base. The STÖBER system motor used is specified withB00=1 to 29. B00=0 (user defined) is used for special windings or motors of other manufacturers.0: user defined; Number of poles, P, I, n. V, f and cos PHI must be specified in B10 to B16. It is essential to perform and store B41 (auto-tuning). Auto-tuning of the motor determines the winding resistors. This is required for optimum adjustment between inverter and motor.1: 63K Y 0.12kW11: 80L Y 0.75kW17: 100K Y 2.2kW23: 132S D 5.5kW (400/690 V)2: 63K D 0.12kW12: 80L D 0.75kW18: 100K D 2.2kW24: 132M D 7.5kW (400/690 V)3: 63M Y 0.18kW13: 90S Y 1.1kW19: 100L Y 3kW25: 132L D 9.2kW (400/690 V)4: 63M D 0.18kW14: 90S D 1.1kW20: 100L D 3kW26: 169M D 11kW (400/690 V)5: 71K Y 0.25kW15: 90L Y 1.5kW21: 112M Y 4kW ¹)27: 160L D 15kW (400/690 V)6: 71K D 0.25kW16: 90L D 1.5kW22: 112M D 4kW ¹)28: 180M D 18.5kW (400/690 V)7: 71L Y 0.37kW29: 180L D 22kW (400 / 690 V)	١				
	 8: 71L D 0.37kW 9: 80K Y 0.55kW 10: 80K D 0.55kW ¹⁾ Only STÖBER motors with 230 V / 400 V (Δ/Y) winding. With 400 V / 690 V (Δ/Y) winding, select B00=0 (user setting). An "*" on the display means that at least one of the parameters (B53, B64 and B65) differs from the default setting of the STÖBER motor data base. FDS Tool also offers an external data base for motors of other manufacturers. 					
B10•	Poles: Calculated from the nominal speed of the motor p=2 (f x $60/n_{Nom}$). Internally, the controller works with frequencies. Correct speed indication requires entry of the number of poles. <i>Value range:</i> 2 to <u>4</u> to 16					
B11•	P-nominal: Nominal power as per nameplate. Value range in kW: 0.12 (depends on type)					
B12	I-nominal: Nominal current as per nameplate. Remember type of connection (Y/△) of the motor must correspond to B14 . <i>Value range in A:</i> 0 (depends on type)					
B13	n-nominal: Nominal speed as per nameplate. Value range in rpm: 0 to (depends on type) to 12000^{P} (^P Depends on pole number B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz)					
B14•	V-nominal: Nominal voltage as per nameplate. Remember type of connection (Y/∆) of the motor must correspond to B12. U/V Field weaken- ing range Value range in V: 0 to (depends on type) to 480 A36	V				
B15•	f-nominal: Nominal frequency of the motor as per nameplate. The slope of the V/f curve and thus the characteristics of the drive are specified with parameters B14 and B15 . The V/f curve determines the frequency (F15 : f-nominal) at which the motor is operated with the nominal voltage (B14 : V-nominal). Voltage and frequency can be increased linearly to more than the nominal point. The upper voltage limit is the power voltage which is present. STÖBER system motors up to model 112 offer the capability of star/delta operation. Operation with 400 V Δ makes it possible to increase power by the factor $\sqrt{3}$ and provide an expanded speed range with constant torque. With this type of connection, the motor has increased current requirements. The following must be ensured: - The frequency inverter is designed for this power ($P\Delta = \sqrt{3} \times PY$). - B12 (I-nominal) is parameterized to the appropriate nominal motor current ($I\Delta_{Nom} = \sqrt{3} \times IY_{Nom}$). <i>Value range in Hz</i> : 10 to <u>50</u> to 330	1				
B16	cos PHI: The cos Phi of the nameplate of the motor is required for control. <i>Value range:</i> 0.50 to (<u>depends on type</u>) to 1	V				

Ρ Speed depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

- 2) Only available when $D90 \neq 1$ Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

B Me	otor	E		
Para. No.	Description			
B20•	 Control mode: Specifies the type of motor control. O: V/f-control; V/f control changes voltage and frequency proportionally to each other so that machine flow remains constant. Utilized, for example, when reluctance motors or several motors are used with one inverter. <u>1</u>: sensorless vector-control (SLVC); Vector control without feedback. Much better speed accuracy and dynamics. B31, B32 and C30 can be used to manipulate dynamic reactions. <u>2</u>: vector-control feedback; Vector control with feedback. The signals of the speed feedback are evaluated by the inverter via binary inputs BE4/BE5, or an option board (plug connector X20). First case: B26=0, F34=14 and F35=15 must be parameterized. Second case: B26=1 and H20=2 must be parameterized. For commissioning, see chap. 9.6. 	V		
B21•	V/f-characteristic: Effective regardless of the control mode selected in B20 . <u><i>Q</i></u> : <i>linear</i> ; Voltage/frequency characteristic is linear. Suitable for all applications. <i>1: square;</i> Square characteristic for use with fans and pumps	\checkmark		
B22	V/f-gain: Offset factor for the slope of the V/f curve U/V B22 V/f gain The slope for V/f-gain=100% is specified by V-nom. (B14) A36 100 90 and f-nom. (B15). Value range in %: 90 to 110 100 90 100 90	V		
B23	Boost: Only effective when B20=0 (V/f-control) (V-nom) Boost means an increase in voltage in the lower speed range which provides more startup torque. With a boost of 100%, nominal motor current begins flowing at 0 Hz. Determination of required boost voltage requires that the stator resistance of the motor be known. If B00=0 (user defined), it is essential to perform B41 (autotuning). If B00=1 to 29, the stator resistance of the motor is specified by the motor selected. Value range in %: 0 to <u>10</u> to 400	V		
B24•	Switching frequency: The noise emission of the drive is reduced by changing the switching frequency. However, since increasing the switching frequency also increases loss, permissible nominal motor current (B12) must be reduced if the switching frequency is increased. At a switching frequency of 16 kHz and V_{Mains} = 400 V, the inverter is able to supply a continuous current of 46% of its nominal current. At 8 kHz, it can supply 75%. For applications starting with 200 Hz, the switching frequency must be set to 8 kHz. Starting with software version 4.5B, the clock pulse frequency is automatically reduced based on the thermal model (E22). Value range in kHz: <u>4</u> , 6, 8 to 16 (adjustable in 2 kHz increments)	V		
B25•	 Halt flux: Only if B20≠2. B25 specifies whether the motor remains powered during halt and quick stop when the brakes have been applied. Particularly useful for positioning. Cf. parameter L10. After a HALT, the motor remains fully powered for the time B27. Output signal "22:ready for reference value" indicates that the magnetic field is being generated. 0: inactive; When the brakes are applied (<i>halt, quick stop</i> or due to process block with L10=1, for example), power is withdrawn from the motor, and the motor is demagnetized. The advantage of this is improvement of thermal motor balance since the motor has time to cool off during the pauses. The disadvantage of this is the increased time required for remagnetization (i.e., rotor time constant, approx. 0.5 sec). The inverter automatically determines how much time is required and adds this to brake release time F06. 1: active; Default setting. Magnetization current flows through the motor and speeds up reaction to brake release. Disadvantage: The motor heats up, and the magnetization current can be up to 40% of the nominal current depending on the size of the motor. 2: 75%; Current reduced to 75%. Otherwise same as B25=0. 3: 50%; 4: 25%; 	V		
B26•	 Motor-encoder: Only if B20=2 (vector control). B26 specifies which encoder input will be used for motor control. The encoder increments are specified with F36 or H22. Regardless of B26, the master encoder is set for synchronous operation (G20=1) with G27 and the POSI encoder (C60=2) is set with I02. <u>0</u>: <i>BE-Encoder</i>; Motor encoder (24 V) is connected to binary inputs BE4 and BE5. Remember F34=14 and F35=15 as well as F36 (BE increments)! 1: X20; Motor encoder (5 V or 24 V) on option slot X20 (option boards <i>GB4000</i>, <i>EA4000</i>, <i>SSI4000</i>, <i>GB4001</i> and <i>EA4001</i>). Remember H20=2:Encoder In and H22 (X20 increments). 			
B27	Time halt flux: When a reduction of halt flux B25 occurs, the full magnetization current is still retained for time B27 when the brakes are applied and the power pack is active (e.g., HALT signal or process block-specific). <i>Value range in sec:</i> <u>0</u> to 255	\checkmark		

Р	Speed depends on pole number B10; fmax = 400	Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is	12000 rpm at 400 Hz.
---	--	----------------------------------	----------------------

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set. 1)

- See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available when $D90 \neq 1$
- Ē Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

<u>B Me</u>		E
Para. No.	Description	
B30	Addit.motor-operation: Only if B20 =0 (V/f-control). For multiple-motor operation. Permits an additional motor to be connected to the enabled inverter. Motor voltage is briefly reduced to prevent overcurrent switchoff. <u><i>O</i></u> : inactive; 1: active;	٦
B31	Oscillation damping: When idling, large motors may tend to sympathetic vibration. Increasing the parameter B31 damps these oscillations when B20 =2: <i>SLVC</i> . Values from 60 to 100% are suitable for difficult drives. With B20 =2: <i>Vector Control</i> , B31 limits the possibility, during generator operation, of using the increase in the rise of DC link voltage to increase magnetization and thus braking torque. This can have a positive effect on smoothness of running when the drive is alternating between motor and generator operation at a constant higher speed. <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>30</u> to 100	٦
B32	SLVC-dynamics: B32 can be used to manipulate the speed at which SLVC reacts to changes in load. B32 =100% means greatest dynamics. <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>70</u> to 100	١
B40• ¹⁾	 Phase test: 0: inactive; 1: active; Tests motor symmetry in increments of 60°. The following points are checked: - Connection of phases U, V and W - Symmetry of the winding resistance of the phases U, V and W. If a winding resistor deviates by ±10%, the inverter reports "19:symmetry". Type of connection of the motor. If a STÖBER system motor has been selected with parameter B00=1 to 28, the type of connection of the selected STÖBER system motor (i.e., star/delta) is compared with that of the connected motor. Deviations are reported with "20:motorConnect." The function is started when the level on the input enable (X1.9) changes from low to high. Exiting the parameter requires another low signal on the enable. 	
B41• ¹⁾	 Autotuning: Determination of the stator resistance B53. Important for optimum motor control. 0: inactive; 1: active; Stator resistance B53 is measured. The function is started when the level on the input enable (X1.9) changes from low to high. Exiting the parameter requires another low signal on the enable. A00=1 is used to save the measuring results in non-volatile memory. The HALT signal may not be present and the extra enable must be present. B00=0. Be sure to autotune motor or enter R1-motor B53 directly. Important for optimum adjustment of inverter and motor. B00=1 to 29, autotuning of the motor is not required. Values are stored in the motor data base. 	
B53	R1-motor: Stator resistance of the motor winding, R1=R _{u-v} /2. Usually only entered for non STÖBER motors or autotuning with B41 . In the Y circuit, B53 directly corresponds to the branch resistance. In the Δ circuit, 1/3 of the branch resistance must be entered. With STÖBER motors, B53 should usually not be changed. The resistance of a cold coil must be entered with an extra 10% (factor 1,1). R1 is required for correct functioning of the vector control (SLVC and VC). Value is adjusted with B41 (autotuning). An "*" indicates deviation from the STÖBER motor data base. Value range in Ω : 0.01 to depends on type to 327.67	١
B64	Ki-IQ (moment): Only when B20 =2. Integral gain of the torque controller. Value range in %: 0 to depends on type to 400	١
B65	Kp-IQ (moment): Only when B20 =2. Proportional gain of the torque controller. Value range in %: 0 to depends on type to 400	١
C Ma	achine	
Para. No.	Description	
C00	n-Min: Only if C60 ≠2 (run mode≠position). Minimum permissible speed. The speed is related to the motor shaft speed. Reference values less than n-Min are ignored and raised to n-Min. <i>Value range in rpm:</i> <u>0</u> to C01	1
C01	n-Max: Maximum permissible speed. The speed is related to the motor shaft speed. Reference values over n-Max are ignored and limited to n-Max. Value range in rpm: C00 to 3000^{P} to 12000^{P} (^P = depends on poles B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz)	٦
C02•	 Perm. direction of rotat.: Only if C60≠2 (run mode≠position). Determines the permissible direction of rotation. The direction of rotation can be specified via the binary inputs. <u>0</u>: clockwise & counter-clockwise; <u>1</u>: clockwise; 2: counter-clockwise; 	١

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

- 2) Only available when $D90 \neq 1$ Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- 2 Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

C Ma	achine	E
Para. No.	Description	
C03	M-Max 1: Maximum torque in % of nominal motor torque. The active torque limit can be further reduced with an analog input (see F25 =2). If the maximum torque is exceeded, the controller responds with the message "47:drive overload." See also remarks for C04 . Value range in %: 0 to <u>150</u> to 400%* * Value is limited by the maximum inverter current.	\checkmark
C04	M-Max 2: Additional torque limit. You can switch between C03 and C04 with a binary input (F3. =10:torque select) or automatically when startup mode= cycle characteristic (C20 =2). See chap. 9.2. Remarks: Since C04 is always active for a quick stop , C04 \ge C03 should usually apply! <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>150</u> to 400%* Value is limited by the maximum inverter current.	V
C10	Skip speed 1: Only if C60 \neq 2 (run mode \neq position). Prevents prolonged use of the drive in a frequency range which produces mechanical resonance. The drive goes through the entered speeds and tolerance band of ±0.4 Hz with the decel-quick ramp (D81). The four "skip speeds" can be specified next to each other. Value range in rpm: <u>0</u> to 12000 ^P (^P depends on poles B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz)	\checkmark
C11	Skip speed 2: See C10. Value range in rpm: <u>0</u> to 12000 ^P	\checkmark
C12	Skip speed 3: See C10 . Value range in rpm: <u>0</u> to 12000 ^P	\checkmark
C13	Skip speed 4: See C10 . Value range in rpm: <u>0</u> to 12000 ^P	\checkmark
C20•	 Startup mode: Determines the startup behavior of the drive <u>Q</u>: standard; Default setting. Separate from control mode (B20). 1: load start; Only if B20=1 (sensorless VC). For machines with increased breakaway torque. The motor torque is increased to M-load start (C21) during the time t-load start (C22). After expiration of this time, the inverter uses the standard ramp again. 2: cycle characteristic; Effective separately from the control mode (B20). Automatic switch between the specified torque limits M-Max 1 (C03) and M-Max 2 (C04). M-Max 1 applies during constant travel. M-Max 2 applies during the acceleration phase. If B20=1 (sensorless vector control), a torque precontrol procedure is performed (i.e., the inverter calculates the required torque from the motor type specified (B00) and the ratio of load/motor inertia (C30). This calculated torque is then given to the drive. 3: capturing; Only if B20=1. A rotating motor is connected to the inverter. The inverter determines the actual speed of the motor, synchronizes itself, and specifies the appropriate reference value. 	
C21	M-load start: Only if C20 =1 (load start). Specification of the torque for the load start. Value range in %: 0 to <u>100</u> to 400	\checkmark
C22	t-load start: Only if C20 =1. Time for the load start with the torque defined in C21 . <i>Value range in sec:</i> 0 to <u>5</u> to 9.9	\checkmark
C30	J-mach/J-motor: Ratio of the inertia of load to motor. This factor is effective for all control modes and is important for optimization between inverter and motor (i.e., dynamics). Entry is not mandatory. Remarks: In winding mode, the effective inertia torque is calculated for $C30 \ge 1.5$ to the fourth power with the winding diameter for compensation of the acceleration torque. The following applies: J (D-Min) = $1.5 \times J$ -motor, J (D-Max)= $C30 \times J$ -motor. The torque supplied by the drive is increased so that traction remains constant and extra torque is available for acceleration. <i>Value range:</i> <u>0</u> to 1000	V
C31	n-controller Kp: Only if B20 =2 (vector control with feedback). Proportional gain of the speed controller. The internal gain also depends on the number of poles (default setting is for 4 poles). Remarks: In winding mode (G10 >0), the Kp gain with the winding diameter is quadratically reduced from C31 for D-Max down to C31*C35 for D-Min. <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>60</u> to 400	V
C32	n-controller Ki: Only if B20= 2. Integral gain of the speed controller. Reduce C32 when overswinging occurs in the target position. <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>30</u> to 400	\checkmark
C35	n-control. Kp standstill: Without winders: C31 and C32 are multiplied by C35 as soon as the motor speed drops below C40 . With winders: The formulas described under C31 and C32 apply. Value range in %: 5 to <u>100</u>	V
C40	n-window: If F00= 3 (relay 2 as signal relay for "3:reference value-reached") or F00= 2 (relay 2 as signal contact for speed "2:standstill"), the reference value is considered achieved in a window of reference value \pm C40, and relay 2 closes. A halting brake is not activated as long as [n] > C40. Value range in rpm: 0 to 30 ^P	V
• The Italics The 1) See	red depends on pole number B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed. se parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set. e result table in chap. 15. ameters which are included in the <i>normal</i> menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service	<u> </u>

- Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.
- Ξ

	achine			
Para. No.	lo. Description			
C41	Operating range n-Min: Parameters C41 to C46 can be used to specify an operating area. An output (F00=6) can be used to signal that these values have been exceeded. All area monitoring procedures are performed at the same time. If area monitoring is not required, the minimum parameters must be set to the lower-limit values, and the maximum parameters must be set to the upper-limit values. Cf. chapter 9.3. When C49=0, operating-range monitoring is suppressed when the motor is not powered and during acceleration/braking procedures. When C48=1, amount generation is activated. Value range in rpm: <u>0</u> to C42			
C42	Operating range n-Max: See C41 . Value range in rpm: C41 to $\frac{6000^{P}}{1000^{P}}$ to 12000^{P} (^P depends on poles B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz)	٧		
C43	Operating range M-Min: See C41. Value range in %: <u>0</u> to C44	١		
C44	Operating range M-Max: See C41. Value range in %: C43 to <u>400</u>	١		
C45	Operating range X-Min.: See C41 . Monitors range defined in C47 . <i>Value range in %:</i> -400 to <u>0</u> to C46	٧		
C46	Operating range X-Max.: See C41 . Monitors range defined in C47 . <i>Value range in %:</i> C45 to 400	١		
C47	Operating range C45/C46: Defines the range to be monitored. <u>0</u> : E01 P-motor; 5: E22 i2t-device; 10: E71 AE1-scaled; 1: E02 M-motor; 6: E23 i2t-motor; 11: E72 AE2-scaled; 2: E10 AE1-level; 7: E24 i2t-braking resistor; 12: E73 AE2-scaled 2; 3: E11 AE2-level; 8: E62 actual M-Max; 13: E14 BE5-frequency RV 4: E16 analog-output1-level; 9: E65 PID-error; 14: E08 n-motor; (% ref. to C01)	V		
C48	Operating range of amount C47: <u>0</u> : absolute; First, the amount is generated from the signal selected in C47. Example: C47=AE2; C45=30%; C46=80%. The operating range is -80% to -30% and +30% to +80%. 1: range; The signal selected in C47 must be located in range C45 to C46.			
C49	Example: C47=AE2, C45= -30%, C46= +10%. The operating range is -30% to +10%. Operating range accel&ena: <u>0</u> : inactive; During acceleration or deactivated enable, the "operating range" signal for the binary outputs is set to "0"=ok. The three ranges are only monitored during stationary operation (compatible with device software V 4.3). 1: active: The operating range is always monitored			
C50	Display function: Only if C60≠2 (operating mode≠position). Parameters C50 to C53 can be used to design the first line of the display as desired. See chapter 6.1. Eight characters are available for a number, and 8 characters are available for any unit. Display value=raw value/display factor. <u>0</u> : n2 & <i>I</i> -motor; <u>1</u> : E00 <i>I</i> -motor; The inverter supplies the actual motor current in amperes as the raw value. <u>2</u> : E01 P-motor; The inverter supplies as the raw value the actual active power as a percentage of the nominal motor power. <u>3</u> : E02 M-motor; As the raw value, the inverter supplies the actual motor torque as a percentage of the nominal motor torque. <u>4</u> : E08 n-motor; The inverter supplies the actual speed in rpm as the raw value. If V/f control (B20 =0) and sensorless vector control (B20 =1), the frequency (i.e., motor speed) output by the inverter is indicated. Only with vector control with feedback (B20 =2) is the real actual speed indicated.			
C51	Display factor: Only if C60 ≠2. Raw value (C50) is divided by the value entered here. <i>Value range:</i> -1000 to <u>1</u> to 1000	٧		
C52	Display decimals: Only if C60 \neq 2. Number of positions after the decimal point for the value in the display. <i>Value range:</i> <u>0</u> to 5	٧		
C53	Display text: Only if C60 ≠2 (operating mode≠position) and if C50 >0. Text for customer-specific unit of measure in the operating display (e.g., "units/hour"). Maximum of 8 positions. Can only be entered with FDS Tool.	٦		
C60•	Run mode 1: speed; Reference value for speed, conventional operating mode. √ 2: position; Position control activated. When enable signal on X1.9, the position controller is turned on, and the current position is maintained. Full functionality of the position controller is only available with incremental encoders (B20=2). If C60=2, group "D. reference value") is completely faded out. When the mode is switched from speed to position, the reference position is lost. With the SSI-4000 option board, a non-acknowledgeable fault ("37:n-feedback") is triggered after the switch to C60=2. → Save values with A00, and turn power off and on.			

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

²⁾ Only available when $D90 \neq 1$ Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

D.. Reference Value

Group **D** is not shown in run mode **C60**=2:position.

E

	-	•			c 000 -2.p03///011.	
Para. No.	Description					
D00	Reference value accel: Acceleration ramp for analog reference value	e inpu	ts. Is only	y used fo	r specification of	\checkmark
200	reference value via terminal strip X1 and motor potentiometer.					
	 Voltage, current via analog input 1 (X1.2 to X1.4) 					
	 Frequency via binary input BE5 (X1.8 to X1.14) 					
	 Motor potentiometer via the binary inputs (D90=1) 					
	Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98 : 0 to <u>3</u> to 3000					<u> </u>
D01	Reference value decel: Deceleration ramp for analog reference value	e inpl	its. Is onl	y used fo	r specification of	
	reference value via terminal strip X1 and motor potentiometer.					
	 Voltage, current via analog input 1 (X1.2 to X1.4) 					
	 Frequency via binary input BE5 (X1.8 to X1.14) 					
	 Motor potentiometer via the binary inputs (D90=1) 					
	Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98 : 0 to <u>3</u> to 3000					
$D02^{2})$	Speed (max. ref. value) ² : Parameters D02 to D05 can be used to sp			d the rela	ationship between	\checkmark
	analog reference value and speed with a reference value characterist	ic curv	ve.			
	D02 : Speed achieved with the maximum reference value (D03)		40 (400.11.		
2)	Value range in rpm: 0 to 3000^{P} to 12000^{P} (^P Depends on pole num	ber B	10; t _{max} =	400 HZ)		
D03 ²⁾	Reference value-Max . ² : Reference value to which the speed (max.	RV) (I	DU2) is a	ssigned.	Percentage of the	\checkmark
	analog reference value (10 V=100%) at which the maximum speed (\mathbf{D}	102) IS	achieve	u.		
2)	Value range in %: D05 to 100 Speed (min. ref. value) ² : Speed achieved with minimum reference v	alua (
D04 ²⁾	Value range in rpm: $\underline{0}$ to 12000^{P} (^P Depends on pole number B10 ; f	aiue (иоо). Иоо Ц-)			N.
$\mathbf{D} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{c}^{2}$	Reference value-Min. ² : Reference value to which the speed (min. R			ianed D	arcentage of the	
D05 ²⁾	analog reference value (10 V=100%) at which the minimum speed (D				ercentage of the	N
	Value range in %: 0 to D03	04) 15	achieved	1.		
	Reference value offset ² : Corrects an offset on analog input 1 (X1.2)	to X1		the ref	value is 0 the	
D06 ²⁾	motor may not be permitted to rotate. If a revolution occurs anyway, the					N
	sign as the offset (e.g., if param. E10 shows 1.3%, D06 must be paral					
	$\pm 100\%$. While the ref. value offset is being entered, the current value					
	time.		analog i	1941 15 51	iown at the same	
	<i>Value range in %:</i> -100 to <u>0</u> to 100					
D07• ²⁾	Reference value enable ² : When the minimum reference value (D05) is se	t to a val	ue areate	er than 1%, an	
D07• 7	enable can be derived from the reference value output.	,		ao gioaic		
	0: inactive;					
	<i>1: active;</i> An additional enable is derived from the reference value on	analo	g input 1	If the ret	ference value	
	enable is high, the output is greater than or equal to the minimum reference value (D05). If the reference					
	value enable is low, the output is less than the minimum reference	value	(D05).			
D08 ²⁾	Monitor reference value ² . Monitors reference value output. Monitor					\checkmark
	only function if the minimum reference value specified in D05 is greated	er tha	n or equa	al to 5% (D05 <u>></u> 5%).	1
	<u>0</u> : inactive;					1
	$\overline{1}$: active; If the reference value output is 5% less than the minimum permissible reference value (D05), the					
	inverter shows "43:RV wire brk."					, .
D09 ²⁾	Fix reference value no.: Selection of a fixed reference value	•				\checkmark
_	<u><i>O</i></u> : external selection via binary inputs and BE functions <i>RV-select 0 to</i>	2				1
0)	1 to 7: fixed selection of fixed reference value. BE inputs are ignored.				O a la attica di su di	,
D10 ²⁾	Accel 1 ² : Up to 7 fixed reference values/ramp records can be defined					\checkmark
	via the binary inputs. At least one binary input must be programmed to a_{2}					1
	(e.g., F31 =1: <i>RV</i> -select0). The reference value selector is used to assi					1
	records to the signals of the binary inputs. The result of the binary coor records accel 1 to 7 / decel 1 to 7) are only active in connection with the					1
	Accel 1: Acceleration time for ramp record 1 as related to 150 Hz.		signed ID		THE VALUES I LU /.	
	Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98 : 0 to $\underline{6}$ to 3000	No.	Accel	Decel	Reference Value	1
D (12)	Decel 1 ²⁾ : Deceleration time for ramp record 1 as related to 150 Hz.					1
$D11^{2}$	Value range in sec/150 Hz $*$ D98 : 0 to 6 to 3000	0	D00	D01	Analog, freq,	V
$D(c^2)$	Fix reference value $1^{2^{\circ}}$: Selection is made parallel to ramp record 1.	1	D10	D11	Fixed RV 1	
$D12^{2)}$	(Accel 1 / decel 1) via the binary inputs	2	D20	D21	Fixed RV 2	v
	Value range in rpm: -12000^{P} to $\frac{750^{\text{P}}}{12000^{\text{P}}}$ to 12000^{P}	:	:	:	:	11
D20 ²⁾	Accel 2^{2^2}: Acceleration time for ramp rec. 2 as related to 150 Hz.	7	D70	D71	Fixed RV 7	
$D_{20^{-7}}$	<i>Value range in sec/150 Hz</i> * D98 : 0 to 9 to 3000		510	511		ц '
	<u> </u>					1

P Speed depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

- 1) See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available when **D90**≠1
- Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

D.. Reference Value Ξ Group **D** is not shown in run mode **C60**=2:position. Para. No. Description **Decel 2**²: Deceleration time for ramp rec. 2 as related to 150 Hz. $D21^{2}$ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 9 to 3000 D22²⁾ Fix reference value 2²: Selection is made parallel to ramp rec. 2. $\sqrt{}$ (Accel 2/decel 2) via the binary inputs Value range in rpm: -6000 to 1500 to 6000 Accel 3²: Acceleration time for ramp rec. 3 as related to 150 Hz. $\sqrt{}$ $D30^{2}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 12 to 3000 D31²⁾ **Decel 3²:** Deceleration time for ramp rec. 3 as related to 150 Hz. $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 12 to 3000 Fix reference value 3²: See D12. $D32^{2}$ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in rpm: -12000^P to 3000^P to 12000^P Accel 4²: Acceleration time for ramp record 4 as related to 150 Hz. $D40^{2}$ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 0.5 to 3000 **Decel 4²**: Deceleration time for ramp record 4 as related to 150 Hz. D41²⁾ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 0.5 to 3000 Fix reference value 4²: See D12. $D42^{2}$ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in rpm: -12000^{P} to 500^{P} to 12000^{P} Accel 5²: Acceleration time for ramp record 5 as related to 150 Hz. D50²⁾ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 1 to 3000 D51²⁾ **Decel 5**²): Deceleration time for ramp record 5 as related to 150 Hz. $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 1 to 3000 Fix reference value 5²: See D12. $D52^{2}$ Value range in rpm: -12000 P to $1000 ^{P}$ to 12000 P Accel 6²: Acceleration time for ramp record 6 as related to 150 Hz. D60²⁾ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 2 to 3000 **Decel 6**²): Deceleration time for ramp record 6 as related to 150 Hz. D61²⁾ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 2 to 3000 Fix reference value 6²: See D12. $\sqrt{}$ D62²⁾ Value range in rpm: -12000 ^P to <u>2000 ^P</u> to 12000 ^P Accel 7²: Acceleration time for ramp record 7 as related to 150 Hz. $D70^{2}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 2.5 to 3000 **Decel 7**²): Deceleration time for ramp record 7 as related to 150 Hz. D71²⁾ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in sec/150 Hz: 0 to 2.5 to 3000 Fix reference value 7²: See D12. D72²⁾ $\sqrt{}$ Value range in rpm: -12000^{P} to 2500^{P} to 12000^{P} Ramp shape: $\sqrt{}$ D80 0: linear; 1: 'S' ramp; Smoother acceleration/deceleration. Decel-quick: Quick stop ramp. Effective if a binary input is programmed to quick stop (F3..=9) or parameter $\sqrt{}$ D81 F38>0. When a quick stop is triggered by the binary inputs, the drive is decelerated with the deceleration ramp set here. In position mode (C60=2), quick stop is performed on ramp 111. Value range in sec/150 Hz * D98: 0 to 0.2 to 3000 Reference value source: See block circuit diagram in chap. 19. $\sqrt{}$ D90• Motor Poti 0: standard reference value: BE4 BE5 RV 1: motor potentiometer: Two binary inputs can be used to simulate a "motor L L Constant potentiometer." This requires that one binary input be programmed to Н L Larger "4:motorpoti up" and another binary input to "5:motorpoti dwn" L Н Smaller (e.g., F34=4 and F35=5). Only ramps D00 and D01 can change the speed. Н Н 0 2: motor potentiometer+reference value; The reference value for speed of the motor potentiometer function is added to the "standard" reference value (i.e., analog input, fixed reference values). When D90=1, only the motor potentiometer reference value is used. The ramps selected with the binary inputs are used, and the motor potentiometer reference value changes with RV-accel/RV-decel (i.e., D00 and D01). Motorpoti function: Only if D90≠0 (reference value source≠standard RV) $\sqrt{}$ D91 <u>0</u>: non-volatile; The reference value which was approached is retained both when the enable is removed and when the power is turned off/on. 1: volatile; The reference value is set to 0 when the enable becomes low or the power for the drive is turned off.

Ρ Speed depends on pole number **B10**; $f_{max} = 400$ Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

2) Only available when **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Ξ Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.
| | Ference Value Group D is not shown in run mode C60 =2:position. | 4 |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| Para. No. | Description | - |
| D92 | Negate reference value: See block circuit diagram in chap. 19. | |
| | <u><i>O</i></u> : inactive;
<i>1: active;</i> The reference value channel is negated. Corresponds to a reverse in direction of rotation. Not related | |
| | to the selected reference value. | |
| D93 | RV-generator: For commissioning and optimizing the speed controller. | |
| | <u><i>O</i></u> : inactive; Normal reference value selection.
<i>1: active;</i> ± A51 is specified cyclically as reference value. The time can be set in D94 . | |
| | Ref. val. generator time: After this period of time, the sign of the reference value changes when D93 =1:active. | - |
| D94 | Value range in msec: 0 to 500 to 32767 | |
| D98 | Ramp factor: If D98<0 and speed mode (C60=1), all ramps (e.g., D00) are shortened by one or two powers of ten. This | |
| | makes very sensitive setting of short ramps possible.
-2: *0.01 All ramp times shortened by factor of 100. | |
| | -1: *0.1 All ramp times shortened by factor of 10. | |
| | 0: *1 Factory setting. Ramps unchanged. | _ |
| E Dis | splay Values | |
| Para. No. | Description | |
| E00 | I-motor: Indicates the active motor current in amperes. | |
| E01 | P-motor: Indicates the current power of the motor in kW and as a relative percentage in relation to nominal | Ī |
| | M-motor : Indicates the current motor torque in Nm and as a relative percentage in relation to nominal motor | + |
| E02 | torque. | |
| E03 | DC-link-voltage: Indicates the current DC-link voltage. | 1 |
| | Value range for single-phase inverters: 0 to 500 V | |
| | Value range for three-phase inverters: 0 to 800 V | _ |
| E04 | V-motor: Indicates the current motor voltage.
Value range for single-phase inverters: 0 to 230 V | |
| | Value range for three-phase inverters: 0 to 480 V | |
| E05 | f1-motor: Indicates the current motor frequency in Hz. | |
| E06 | n-reference value: Only if C60 =1 (speed). Indicates the current ref. val. for speed in relation to the motor shaft. | - |
| | n-post-ramp: Only if C60 =1. Indicates the current speed in relation to the motor shaft after the ramp generator. | _ |
| E07 | Reflects the actual speed characteristic under consideration of the selected ramp. Cf. chap. 10.7. | |
| E08 | n-motor: Indicates the current motor speed. | |
| E09 | Rotor position: Only if B20=2:vect.feedback. Accumulates the increments of the motor encoder. With SSI | T |
| L09 | encoders, the encoder position read from the encoder is entered during device startup. Digits in front of the | |
| | decimal point indicate whole revolutions. The three positions after the decimal point are fractions of one motor | |
| | revolution. This position is available in all run modes. | ┥ |
| E10 | AE1-level: Level of the signal present on analog input (AE) 1 (X1.2 to X1.4). ±10 V is 100%. | \downarrow |
| E11 | AE2-level: Level of the signal present on analog input (AE) 2 (X1.A to X1.B). ±10 V is 100%. | |
| E12 | ENA-BE1-BE2-level: Level of the enable inputs (X1.9), binary input 1 (X1.10) and binary input 2 (X1.11). Low | |
| E12 | level is represented by 0, and high level is represented by 1.
BE3-BE4-BE5-level: Level of binary inputs 3, 4 and 5 (X1.12 to X1.14). Low level is represented by 0, and high | ┥ |
| E13 | level is represented by 1. | |
| E14 | BE5-frequence ref. value: If binary input 5 is parameterized to frequency reference value specification | Ţ |
| | (F35=14), reference value output can be monitored here. 0% corresponds to a frequency specification of 100 Hz on BE5. 100% corresponds to the maximum permissible frequency reference value as entered under F37. | • |
| | n-encoder: If speed feedback is connected to BE4 and BE5 and BE5 is not parameterized to the frequency | _ |
| E15 | reference value, the actual encoder speed can be monitored here. The display is not related to the control mode | |
| | set under B20 . When using the option board, remember B26 =1. | _ |
| E16 | Analog-output1-level: Indicates the level on the analog output (X1.5 to X1.6). ±10 V corresponds to ±100%. | |
| E17 | Relay 1: Status of relay 1 (ready for operation). | |
| | 0: open; For meaning, see parameter F10 .
1: closed; Ready for operation. | |
| E18 | Relay 2: Status of relay 2. The function of relay 2 is specified with parameter F00 . | - |
| | 0: open; | |
| | 1: closed; | |
| | ed depends on pole number B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. | - |

These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set. See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available when **D90**≠1 Italics

- 1)
- Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. Ξ

E Di	splay Values	E
Para. No.	Description	
E19	BE15BE1 & enable: The status of the binary inputs including the option board is shown as a binary word.	
E20	Device utilization: Indicates the current load of the inverter in %. 100% corresponds to the nominal capacity of the inverter.	
E21	Motor utilization: Indicates the current load of the motor in %. Reference value is the nominal motor current specified under B12 .	
E22	i2t-device: Level of the thermal device model (i.e., i2t model). If utilization is 100%, the fault message "39:tempDev.i2t" appears. After being turned on, the inverter sets E22 =80%.	
E23	i2t-motor: Level of the thermal motor model (i.e., i2t model). 100% corresponds to full utilization. The thermal model is based on the design data specified under group B (motor) (e.g., continuous operation (S1 operation)).	
E24	i2t-braking resistor: Level of the thermal braking resistor model (i.e., i2t model). 100% corresponds to full utilization. The data of the braking resistor are specified with A20 to A23 .	
E25	Device temperature: Current device temperature in °C. Is set to +25 °C when the FDS is powered with +24 V from an option board while the power supply (230 V or 400 V) is not present.	
E26	Binary output 1: Only present when an option board exists (E54=1 or 2).	
E27	BA151&Rel1: Status of all binary outputs as binary word. BA15 to BA1 are indicated from left to right. Relay 1 is indicated to the far right.	
E29	n-ref. value raw: Speed reference value before the offset ref. values and the reference value limitation. This is the master reference value for the winder and the free-wheeling reference value for synchronous running.	
E30	Run time: Indicates the current run time. Run time means that the inverter is connected to the power supply.	
E31	Enable time: Indicates the active time. Active time means that the motor is powered.	
E32	Energy counter: Indicates the total power consumption in kWh.	
E33	Vi-max-memorized value: The DC-link voltage is monitored continuously. The largest value measured is saved here in non-volatile memory. This value can be reset with A37 →1.	
E34	I-max-memorized value: The motor current is continuously monitored. The largest value measured is stored here in non-volatile memory. This value can be reset with A37 →1.	
E35	Tmin-memorized value: The temperature of the inverter is continuously monitored. The smallest value measured is stored here in non-volatile memory. This value can be reset with $A37 \rightarrow 1$.	
E36	Tmax-memorized value: The temperature of the inverter is continuously monitored. The greatest value measured is stored here in non-volatile memory. This value can be reset with $A37 \rightarrow 1$.	
E37	Pmin-memorized value: The active power of the drive is continuously monitored. The smallest value measured is stored here in non-volatile memory. This value can be reset with $A37 \rightarrow 1$.	
E38	Pmax-memorized value: The active power of the drive is continuously monitored. The largest value measured is stored here in non-volatile memory. This value can be reset with $A37 \rightarrow 1$.	
E40	Fault type: This parameter allows you to make a selection from archived faults. The inverter stores the last 10 faults in the order in which they occurred. The number of the fault is indicated at the top right. 1 indicates the latest fault, and 10 indicates the oldest fault. The type of fault is shown in plain text in the bottom line. Proceed as follows to select which of the 10 faults will be indicated. Press the $#$ key. The number (1 to 10) of the indicated fault flashes in the top line. The type of fault is indicated in plain text in the bottom line (e.g., "31:short/ground"). The arrow keys can then be used to select the desired fault number.	
E41	Fault time: The run time at the time of the selected fault is indicated. Selection is the same as for E40.	
E42	Fault count: Number of faults of the type of fault selected. Proceed as follows to select the type of fault. Press the $\#$ key. A fault code and the fault appear in plain text (e.g., "31:short/ground") in the bottom line. The arrow keys can then be used to select the desired type of fault. The number of faults of this event is shown in the top line (0 to 65,535).	
E45	Control word: Control of Drivecom device state machine during fieldbus operation with Kommubox.	
E46	Status word: Status of the device during fieldbus operation with Kommubox. See fieldbus documentation.	
E47	n-field-bus: Reference value speed during fieldbus operation with Kommubox.	
E50	Device: Indication of the exact device type (e.g., FDS 4024/B).	
E51	Software-version: Software version of the inverter (e.g., V4.5).	
E52	Device-number: Number of the device from a manufactured series. Same as the number on the nameplate.	
E52 E53	Variant-number	
200		

Ρ Speed depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

- 2) Only available when $D90 \neq 1$ Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

Para. No.	splay Values Description				
	Option-board: Indication of the option board detected during	initialization			
E54	<i>0: none;</i> No option board or external 24 V power supply missir				
		SSI 4000:		7: EA 4001	:
		GB 4001;			,
E55	Identity-number: Number assigned by the user as desired fro FDS Tool or fieldbus.	om 0 to 65535. C			ed with
E56	Parameter set ident. 1: Indicates whether parameters in parameter r				4 ²⁰ 1
	unauthorized manipulation of parameters. The parameter record ID do "B41 autotuning" are executed.	bes not change who	en the a	ctions "B40 phase t	est and
	0: all values are default settings (A04=1).				
	1: Specified value during initialization by FDS Tool.				
	2 to 253: Customer specification/configuration with FDS Tool. Status v				
	254: When parameters are changed via fieldbus or via the USS protoc			e set.	
	255: At least one parameter value was changed with the keyboard (Co		;).		
E57	Parameter set ident. 2: Same as E56 but for parameter set 2.				
E58	Kommubox: Type of Kommubox for fieldbus communication detected.	which is installed	I on X3	and was automat	ically
	Reference value selector: Indicates the result of the binary	RV select		Reference	Proc.
E60	coding of the fixed reference values. Selection is binary via	2 1 0	E60	Value	Block
	inputs BE1 to BE5. At least one binary input must be		0	Analog, freq,	1
	parameterized for the reference value selector (F3=1 to 3).	0 0 1	1	Fix. ref. val. 1	2
	The result of the binary coding is indicated with the digits 0	0 1 0	2	Fix. ref. val. 2	3
	to 7. A fixed reference value/ramp record is assigned to this	0 1 1	3	Fix. ref. val. 3	4
	result.	1 0 0	4	Fix. ref. val. 4	5
	A fixed reference value can also be specified directly with	1 0 1	5	Fix. ref. val. 5	6
	D09 . However, E60 is not affected by D09 . In position mode	1 1 0	6	Fix. ref. val. 6	7
	(C60=2), E60 indicates the result of process block	1 1 1	7	Fix. ref. val. 7	8
	specification with binary inputs (E60 = $0 \rightarrow$ proc. block1). Additional ref. value: Current additional reference value to be		forono		d Can
E61	come from AE2 (F20=1), AE1 (F25=1) or the fieldbus. See blo				u. Gan
E62	Actual M-max: Currently effective M-Max as a minimum from				toraue
E02	resulting from the level on AE2, if the AE2 function is parameter				
	(F20=3) or is from the fieldbus.		- (- , - F	
E63	PID-controller limit: Only if G00=1 (i.e., PID controller is activ	/e).			
205	0: inactive;				
	1: active; The PID controller output is limited to G04 or G05.				
E65	PID control deviation: Difference between analog input 2 sig	nal after smoothi	ing, offs	set and factor and	E121
	PID reference.				
E71	AE1 scaled: AE1 signal after offset and factor. E71= (E10 + F	26) * F27. Cf. blo	ock circ	uit diagram in cha	ap. 19.
E72	AE2 scaled: AE2 signal after offset and factor. E72= (E11 + F				
E73	AE2 scaled 2: AE2 signal after smoothing, offset and factor as			and offset 2.	
-	E72 = (PID ((E11 + F21) * F22)) + F24 . Cf. block circuit diag				
E80	Operating condition: Indicates the current operating state as		peration	hai display. Cf. ch	apter 16
	(operating states). Useful for fieldbus poling or serial remote c Event level: Indicates whether a current event is present. The		indicat	ed in F82 Useful	for
E81	fieldbus poling or serial remote control.		mulcal		
	0: inactive; No event is present.				
	1: message; 2: warning; 3: fault;				
E82	Event name: Indicates the current event/fault. Cf. chap. 17. U	seful for fieldbus	polina	or serial remote of	control.
	Warning time: The time remaining until the fault is triggered is				
E83	be changed via FDS Tool. Useful for fieldbus poling or serial re	emote control.		Ū.	
E84	Active parameter set: Indicates the current parameter record		. Usefu	l for fieldbus polin	g or
	serial remote control.	-		•	
	1: parameter set 1;				
	2: parameter set 2;				
=	Parameters E100 and above are used to control and parameter	erize the inverter	s by fie	Idbus. For details	, see the
E100	documentation of your fieldbus system.		-		

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available when $D90 \neq 1$ 1)

Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. Ξ

• Co	ontrol Interface		
ara. No.	Description		
00	Relay2-function: Functions of relay 2 (X2.5 to X2.6).		٦
	<u>0</u> : inactive;		
	1: brake; Used to control a brake. See F01, F02 and F06 and F07. S 2: standstill; Output active (relay closes) when speed 0 rpm ±C40 is		
	3: reference value-reached; When C60=1 (speed mode): output is		
	within ± C40 . When C60= 2 (run "position" mode), <i>refVal-reached</i> r		
	when reference value specification is concluded (i.e., end of ramp		
	target window ±122. The signal is not withdrawn until the next star		
	"RefVal-reached" is reset when window I22 is exited or I21 (follow	ring error) is exceeded. " <i>RefVal-reached</i> "	
	then remains low.	ning "no stor" (147-9)	
	This function cannot be used with process block changes via chai 4: torque-limit; Relay closes when the active torque limit is reached		
	<i>5: warning</i> ; Relay closes when a warning occurs.	. 366 E02 .	
	6: operation range; Relay closes when the defined operational range	ae (C41 to C46) is exited.	
	7: active parameter set; Only works when F00=7 is parameterized		
	relay open) means that parameter record 1 is active. High signal (
	record 2 is active.		
	The signal arrives <u>before</u> the new parameter record takes effect a	nd can be used, for example, for contacter	
	control for a two-motor drive. Cf. chap. 9.4. 8: electronic cam 1; Only applicable when C60=2 (run mode "positi	on") Signal appears when the actual	
	position is located between the boundaries I60 and I61 . Useful for		
	<i>9: following error</i> ; Only applicable when C60 =2. Maximum following		l
	following error (e.g., fault, warning, and so on) can be parameterize		
	10: posi.active; Only applicable when C60=2. Signal only appears v		
	status "17:posi.active" (i.e., no process block and no chaining be	eing processed). This can be used to signal	
	the end of a chaining sequence, for example.		
	11: PID-controller limit; Signals restriction of the output of the PID		
	12: synchron difference; Signals that the maximum synchronous a		
	13: referenced; Only if C60=2 (position control). Output is high while (i.e., reference point traversing has been successfully concluded		
	14: clockwise; Speed n>0. For zero crossing, hysteresis with C40.	<i>.</i>	
	15: fault ; A fault has occurred.		l
	16: inhibited; See run mode "12:inhibited" in chap. 16.		l
	17: BE1; Route binary input to binary output. In addition to galvanic	isolation, also used to read binary inputs via	
	ASi bus.		
	18: BE2 ; Cf. selection "17:BE1."		
	19: Switch-memory 1; Output switch memory S1. Each of the "posi		
	be used to control 3 switch memories (S1, S2 and S3) simultane 20: Switch-memory 2 ; Output switch memory S2.	eousiy.	
	21: Switch-memory 2; Output switch memory S2.		
	22: ready for reference value; The drive is powered. Magnetization	is established. Reference value can be	
	specified.		
	23: reference value-ackn.0; In position run mode: When no posi.sta	art, posi.step or posi.next signal is queued,	
	the RV-select signals are output inverted (monitoring with wire	Example for "32:parameters active" when	
	break detection). Otherwise active process block 182 is output.	writing parameters via fieldbus:	
	See time diagram in chap. 10.3.	Send Parameter	
	24: reference value-ackn.1; See "23:reference value-ackn.0." 25: reference value-ackn.2; See "23:reference value-ackn.0."	parameter Reply accepted	
	26: inactive:	4 1 1	
	27: inactive;		
	28: BE3 ; Cf. selection "17:BE1."	32:parameters active	
	29: BE4;		
	30: BE5;		
	31: BE6;		ļ
	32: parameters active; Low signal means internal parameter converting		ļ
	handshake with a higher level controller when converting param		┦
01	Brake release: Only if F00 =1 (brake) and B20 \neq 2 (control mode \neq velocity of the reference value exceeds the set speed value, the brake release		
	If the reference value exceeds the set speed value, the brake releas Value range in rpm: 0 to 300*	es (iciay 2-005es).	
			1
	pends on pole number B10 ; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 r	pm at 400 Hz.	
In	e power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.	set.	

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

²⁾ Only available if **D90**≠1

Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:*extended* or A10=2:*service*. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. Ξ

	ntrol Interface	
Para. No.	Description	_
F02	Brake set: Only if F00 =1 (brake) and B20 ≠2 (control mode≠ vector-control with feedback), otherwise F07 . When the drive is halted to a standstill by a "halt" or a "quick stop" command, the brake is applied when the set speed value is passed below (relay 2=opens).	
	Value range in rpm: 0 to 300*	
F03	Relay 2 t-on: Only if F00 >0. Causes a delay in switch-on of relay 2. Can be combined with all functions of relay 2. The related function must be present for at least t-on so that the relay switches. <i>Value range in sec:</i> <u>0</u> to 5.024	
	Relay 2 t-off: Only if F00 >0. Causes a delay in switch-off of relay 2. Can be combined with all functions of	+
-04	relay 2. Value range in sec: <u>0</u> to 5.024	
-05	Relay 2 invert: Only if F00 >0. Permits the relay-2 signal to be inverted. Inversion occurs after the function switch-on/switch-off delay (F04/F03). Can be combined with all functions of relay 2. <i>Value range</i> : <u>0</u> to 1	
=06	t-brake release: Only if F00 =1 (brake) and B20 =2 (vector-control with feedback). Defines the amount of time the brake is released. F06 must be selected approximately 30 msec greater than the time t_1 in section M of the STÖBER MGS catalog. When the enable is granted or the halt/quick stop signal is removed, startup is delayed by the time F06 . See also B25 . <i>Value range in sec</i> : 0 to 5.024	
-07	t-brake set: Only if F00 =1 (brake) and B20 =2 (vector-control with feedback). Defines the time the brake is applied. F07 must be selected approximately 30 msec greater than the time t_1 (MGS catalog). When the enable and halt/quick stop is removed, the drive still remains under control for the time F07 . Time $t_1 \Rightarrow$ scanning time t_{21} Δ t_{21} varies with switching on AC or DC side! Δ	
	Value range in sec: $\underline{0}$ to 5.024	
=10	Relay 1-function: Relay 1 is closed when the inverter is ready for operation. The opening of the relay can be controlled by scanning the status of relay 1 via parameter E17 . <i><u>i</u>: fault;</i> Relay is open when a fault occurs.	-
	 <i>1: fault and warning</i>; Relay open when a fault or warning occurs. <i>2: fault and warning and message</i>; Relay open when a fault, warning or message occurs. If auto-reset (A32=1) is active, the switching of the relay is suppressed until all auto-acknowledgment attempts have been exhausted. 	
F19	 Quick stop end: Only if C60=1. F19 is available starting with SV 4.5E. It specifies when the quick stop ramp can be concluded. <u>0</u>: Standstill; With the rising edge of the quick stop signal (or removal of the enable for F38>0), the drive brakes down to standstill ("zero reached" message) even when the quick stop signal (or enable off) was only briefly queued. 1: No stop; When the quick stop signal disappears or the enable returns, the drive immediately accelerates again to the current reference value. 	
=20•	 AE2-function: Function of analog input 2 (X1.A to X1.B). Caution: F20 ≠ F25 must be true. <i>Q: inactive;</i> <i>1: additional reference value;</i> Additional reference value input. Takes effect regardless of which operation input is selected. Is added to the running reference value (A30). 100% control of AE2 is 100 Hz (3000 rpm for 4-pole motor). Can be scaled with F21 and F22. <i>2: torque-limit;</i> Additional torque limit. 10 V=nominal motor torque. Active torque limit is the minimum from M-Max 1 (C03), M-Max 2 (C04) and the level on analog input 2. <i>3: power-limit;</i> External power limit whereby 10 V=nominal motor power. <i>4: reference value-factor;</i> The main reference value on AE1 is multiplied by the RV-factor (10 V=100%). Also applicable to relative movements in run mode C60=2:Position. <i>5: override;</i> In positioning mode (C60=2), the current positioning speed is changed via AE2 during traversing. 0 V=standstill! 10 V=programmed speed if F22=100%. During synchronous running (G20>0), the speed ratio is changed via override. <i>6: posi.offset;</i> Only effective in positioning mode (C60=2). An offset based on the voltage on AE2 is overlaid on the current reference value position. The ratio of path/voltage is specified with I70. <i>7: winding diameter;</i> Only effective if G10=1 (winding operation active). <i>8: rotation field magnet moment;</i> Torque control for rotation field magnets. V/f-control (B20=0) is used. The speed is set to the nominal value via the fixed reference value, for example. F20=8 can be used to affect the motor voltage via AE2. Since torque corresponds to the square of the motor voltage, this voltage is weighted with the <u>root</u> of the AE2 signal. <i>9: n-Max;</i> Limitation of the maximum speed via external voltage. 	

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 1)

Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:*extended* or A10=2:*service*. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. Ξ

Para. No. Description F20. for inference value; Ref. value for speed or torque (AE1 is typically parameterized to "10 reference value"). f1: PIO-reference: Second input of the PID controller. This can be used to generate the standard deviation from two analog inputs. CF: block circuit diagram in chap. 11.1. 12: winder roller; Only effective for winder software (G10-0) when the diameter is calculated by integration of the roller deviation (G11-2). 13: synchron effective for winder software (G10-0) when the diameter is calculated by integration of with an anale offset corresponding to the voltage on the analog input. The angle/voltage ratio is specified in G38. CF block circuit diagram in chap. 18. f2: synchron effective and the same speed reference value is the master. This minimizes dynamic angle deviation CF. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. f21 XLE-Offset: An offset on analog input 2 (XLA to XLB) can be corrected. To do this, jumper terminals XLA and vietar angle mix and parameter F21, and enter it with the reverse sign in parameter F21. For example, if parameter F21 multiplication 2. So that 2.	F Co	ontrol Interface		E
11: PID-reference: Second input of the PID controller. This can be used to generate the standard deviation from two analog inputs. CF block circuit diagram in chap. 11. 12: winder roller, Cohy effective for winder software (G10-0) when the diameter is calculated by integration of the roller deviation (G11=2). 13: synchron offset: Cony effective for synchronous running (G20-0). The current slave position is overlaid with an angle offset corresponding to the volze on the analog input. The angle/volzeg ratio is specified in G38. CF. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. F21 X1: Synchron efference value. Speed precontrol during angle synchronous running (G20-0) via external analog voltage. The slave can be supplied with the same speed reference value as the master. This minimizes dynamic angle deviation. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. F21 X1: Spectrame at 200 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100	Para. No.	Description		
13: synchron offset. Only effective for synchronous running (G20-0). The current slave position is overlaid with an angle offset corresponding to the voltage on the analog input. The angle/voltage ratio is specified in G38. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. 14: synchron reference value. Speed precontrol during angle synchronous running (G20-0) via external analog voltage. The slave can be supplied with the same speed reference value as the master. This minimized synamic angle deviation. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. F21 AE2-offset: An offset on analog input 2 (X1 A to X1 B) can be corrected. To do this, jumper terminals X1 A and V value range in %: 100 to 0 to 100 to 100 to 0 to 1000. F22 AE2-affset: An offset on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (F21) and then multiplied by this factor. Depending on F20, F22 is scalad s shown below. F22 1 > 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 2 = 1 0 V = F22 x nominal motor power F20 5 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque F20 6 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor forque <td>F20•</td> <td> 10: reference value; Ref. value for speed or torque (AE1 is typically parame 11: PID-reference; Second input of the PID controller. This can be used to g from two analog inputs. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 11.1. 12: winder roller; Only effective for winder software (G10>0) when the dian </td> <td>generate the standard deviation</td> <td></td>	F20•	 10: reference value; Ref. value for speed or torque (AE1 is typically parame 11: PID-reference; Second input of the PID controller. This can be used to g from two analog inputs. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 11.1. 12: winder roller; Only effective for winder software (G10>0) when the dian 	generate the standard deviation	
minimizes dynamic angle deviation. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. F21 AE2-Offset: An offset on analog input 2 (X1 A b X1B); can be corrected. To do this, jumper terminals X1 A and view range in %: -100 to 0 to 100 F22 AE2-gain: The signal present on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (F21) and then multiplied by this factor. Depending on F20, F22 is scaled as shown below. F22 AE2-gain: The signal present on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (F21) and then multiplied by this factor. Depending on F20, F22 is scaled as shown below. F20 = 1 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x nominal motor torque F22 = 10 ∨ = F22 x nominal motor torque F20 = 3 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x nominal motor torque F22 = nominal motor roque F20 = 5 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x nominal motor roque F22 = nominal motor voltage F20 = 7 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x nominal motor roque * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 9 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 1 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 1 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 1 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 1 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 1 ⇒ 10 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* * E20 = 1 ⇒ 01 ∨ = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)*		 13: synchron offset; Only effective for synchronous running (G20>0). The with an angle offset corresponding to the voltage on the analog input. Th G38. Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 18. 14: synchron reference value; Speed precontrol during angle synchronous 	ne angle/voltage ratio is specified in s running (G20 >0) via external	
F21 AE2-offset: An offset on analog input 2 (X1.A to X1.B) can be corrected. To do this, jumper terminals X1.A and V. Stander and the prevente hexel were in parameter F211, and net ret with the reverse sign in parameter F21. Solution is the reverse sign in parameter F21. The observe the AE2 velocity is a solution in the reverse sign in parameter F21. The value range in \$X:100 to 100 Value range in \$X:100 to 100 F22 AE2-gain: The signal present on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (F21) and then multiplied by this factor. Depending on F20. F22 is scaled as shown below. Value range in \$X:100 to 10.2 (3000 rpm)^* F20 1 > 10 V = F22 x nominal motor power F20 = 3 > 10 V = F22 x nominal motor power Value range in \$X:100 to 10 = F22 x nominal motor voltage F20 = 5 > 10 V = F22 x nominal motor voltage * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. * With 4-pole motor: 100 Hz is 3000 rpm. F20 = 1 > 10 V = F22 x 100 % input of ref. val. curve F20 = 1 > 10 V = F22 x 100 % input of ref. val. curve * With 4-pole motor: 500 rpm. F20 = 1 > 10 V = F22 x 100 % input of ref. val. curve F20 = 1 > 10 V = F22 x 100 % input of ref. val. curve * 10 V = F22 x 100 % for G11 = 2 F20 = 1 > 10 V = F22 x 100 % input of ref. val. curve F20 = 1 a f 22 = 500 %, the offset is 1500 rpm with 10 V and AE2. Note: The gain of the P1D controller (600 = 1) is multiplied by F22. Value range in \$X:400 to 100 to 400 F22 Value range in \$X:400 to 100 to 400 Value range in \$X:400 to 10 to 400 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
F22 AE2-gain: The signal present on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (F21) and then multiplied by this factor. Depending on F20, F22 is scaled as shown below. Image: Construct the signal present on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (F21) and then multiplied by this factor. Depending on F20, F22 is scaled as shown below. F20= 1 = 10 V = F22 x nominal motor torque F20= 0 F20= 0 F20= 0 F22 x nominal motor torque F20= 5 = 10 V = F22 x path in I70 F20= 4 F20 x programmed positioning speed Image: Construct the factor for the factor fo	F21	AE2-offset: An offset on analog input 2 (X1.A to X1.B) can be corrected. To X1.B. Then observe the AE2 level in parameter E11, and enter it with the re example, if parameter E11 indicates 1.3%, F21 must be parameterized to -1	o do this, jumper terminals X1.A and verse sign in parameter F21 . For	\checkmark
F20= 7 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x (D-Max \rightarrow D-Min). See chapter 11.2.1. F20= 8 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x nominal motor voltage F20=10 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* F20=11 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100% input of ref. val. curve F20=11 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100% for G11=2 F20=13 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 00% for G11=2 F20=13 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 00% for G11=2 	F22	AE2-gain: The signal present on analog input 2 is added to the AE2 offset (factor. Depending on F20, F22 is scaled as shown below.F20= 1 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)*F20= 2 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x nominal motor torqueF20= 3 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x nominal motor powerF20= 4 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x multiplication with 1.0F20= 5 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x programmed positioning speed	F21) and then multiplied by this	N
F20=14 ⇒ 10 V = F22 × 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* Example: If F20=1 and F22=50%, the offset is 1500 rpm with 10 V and AE2. Note: The gain of the PID controller (G00=1) is multiplied by F22. Value range in %: -400 to 100 to 400 F23 AE2-lowpass: Smoothing time constant. Useful for setting up control loops via AE2 (with or without a PID controller) to avoid high-frequency oscillation. Caution: High time constants will make the control loop unstable. Value range in msec: 0 to 10000 F24 AE2-offset2: An additional offset after multiplication by F22. Used when the reference value is to be multiplied between 95% and 105% via AE2, for example. Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 0 to 400 F25 AE1-function: See F20 AE2 function. Caution: Parameters F25 and F20 may not be equal! F25≠F20. √ F26 AE1-opinsc: Cf. F21. √ Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 √ F27 AE1-opinsc: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. √ §: OR; 1: AND; √ F31• BE1-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. √ Serefore value-select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed		F20= 7 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x (D-Max – D-Min). See chapter 11.2.1. F20= 8 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x nominal motor voltage F20= 9 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* F20=10 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100% input of ref. val. curve F20=11 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100% F20=12 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100% for G11=2	3000 rpm. With other motors: Speed must be converted. B10 =2 → 100 Hz = 6000 rpm	
Caution: High time constants will make the control loop unstable. Value range in msec: 0 to 10000 F24 AE2-offset2: An additional offset after multiplication by F22. Used when the reference value is to be multiplied between 95% and 105% via AE2, for example. √ Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 Value range: 0 to 10 to 14 √ F26 AE1-offset: Cf. F21. √ Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 √ F27 AE1-offset: Cf. F21. √ Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 √ F27 AE1-offset: Cf. F21. √ Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 √ F30 BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. √ F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. √ 0: inactive; 1: reference value select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1; See above.	F23	F20 =14 \Rightarrow 10 V = F22 x 100 Hz (3000 rpm)* Example: If F20 =1 and F22 =50%, the offset is 1500 rpm with 10 V and AE2. Note: The gain of the PID controller (G00 =1) is multiplied by F22 . <i>Value range in %:</i> -400 to 100 to 400 AE2-lowpass: Smoothing time constant. Useful for setting up control loops		
F24 AE2-offset2: An additional offset after multiplication by F22. Used when the reference value is to be multiplied between 95% and 105% via AE2, for example. Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 √ F25 AE1-function: See F20 AE2 function. Caution: Parameters F25 and F20 may not be equal! F25≠F20. √ √ F26 AE1-offset: Cf. F21. Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 √ F27 AE1-gain: Cf. F22. Value range in %: -400 to 100 to 400 √ F30 BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. 0: OR; 1: AND; √ F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. O: inactive; 1: reference value-select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1; See above.		Caution: High time constants will make the control loop unstable.		
Value range: 0 to 10 to 14 F26 AE1-offset: Cf. F21. Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 F27 AE1-gain: Cf. F22. Value range in %: -400 to 100 to 400 F30 BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. 0: OR; 1: AND; √ F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. 0: inactive; 1: reference value-select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1; See above. √	F24	AE2-offset2: An additional offset after multiplication by F22 . Used when the between 95% and 105% via AE2, for example.	reference value is to be multiplied	1
F20 Value range in %: -400 to 0 to 400 F27 AE1-gain: Cf. F22. Value range in %: -400 to 100 to 400 F30 BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. 0: OR; 1: AND; F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. 0: inactive; √ 1: reference value-select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1; See above. √	F25		nay not be equal! F25 ≠ F20 .	\checkmark
F27 AE1-gain: Cf. F22. Value range in %: -400 to 100 to 400 √ F30 BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. <u>0</u> : OR; <u>1</u> : AND; √ F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. <i>0: inactive;</i> 1: reference value-select 0 ; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1 ; See above.	F26			\checkmark
F30 BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same function. √ <u>0</u> : OR; 1: AND; F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. √ 0: inactive; 1: reference value-select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1; See above.	F27	AE1-gain: Cf. F22.		\checkmark
F31• BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection points 0 to 13 and those greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used by several BEs, F30 can be used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F70 to F74. 0: inactive; 1: reference value-select 0; Binary coded selection of fixed reference values or process blocks. The result of the reference value selection is indicated in E60. 2: reference value-select 1; See above.	F30	BE-logic: Logical link when several BEs are programmed for the same func <u>0</u> : OR;	tion.	V
the reference value selection is indicated in E60 . 2: reference value-select 1 , See above.	F31•	BE1-function: All binary inputs can be programmed as desired. Selection p greater than 16 are identical for all binary inputs. If the same function is used to program a logical link. Inversion can be performed with F51 to F55 and F 30. <i>O: inactive;</i>	d by several BEs, F30 can be used 70 to F74 .	V
	_	the reference value selection is indicated in E60.		

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

•

²⁾ Only available if **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.

	ontrol Interface
ra. No.	Description
31•	3: reference value-select 2; See above.
ntinuation	4: motorpoti up; If D90=1, two binary inputs can be used to simulate a motor potentiometer. One BE must be
	programmed as "4: Motorpoti up," and another BE must be programmed as "5: Motorpoti dwn." See also D90.
	5: motorpoti down; Same as "4:Motorpoti up."
	6: direction of rotation; Negation of the current reference value.
	7: additional enable; BE provides the function of an additional enable (i.e., a fault can also be acknowledged
	via this additional enable). The drive is not enabled unless a high signal is present on the "enable" input
	(X1.9) and the binary input.
	<u>8</u> : halt; With high signal, drive is slowed with the selected deceleration ramp. If F00 =1, the brake is then applied.
	<u>Ramps</u> : Analog RV specification/motor potentiometer: D01 ; fixed reference values: D12 to D72 ;
	Positioning: process block ramp.
	<i>9: quick stop</i> ; When a rising edge occurs, the drive is slowed with the selected decel-quick ramp (D81). The
	brake is then applied if $F00=1$. A brief high pulse (≥ 4 msec) on the binary input is sufficient to trigger the quick
	stop. A drop in quick stop is impossible until speed C40 is passed below. Cf. also F38. Caution: Torque limit
	C04 is always active for quick stop.
	10: torque select; Switches between the torque limits M-Max 1 (C03) and M-Max 2 (C04).
	Low signal=M-Max 1. High signal = M-Max 2.
	11: parameter set-select; A parameter record can only be selected via BE if A41=0. This means that this
	binary input must be set to 11 in both parameter records. A low signal means that parameter record 1 is
	selected. A high signal means that parameter record 2 is selected. The selected parameter record does not
	become active until the enable is removed. Cf. chap. 9.4.
	12: extern fault; Permits fault messages of the periphery to be evaluated. The inverter evaluates a rising edge
	on the binary input and assumes "44:ext.fault." If several binary inputs are programmed for external fault,
	the rising edge can only be evaluated when a low signal is present on the other binary inputs programmed
	for "12:ext.fault."
	13: fault reset; A fault which is no longer queued can be acknowledged with a rising edge. If several binary
	inputs are programmed for acknowledgment, the rising edge can only be evaluated when a low signal is
	present on the other binary inputs programmed with "13:faultReset."
	14: counter-clockwise V3.2; By programming F31=14 and F32=14, the direction of rotation specification can
	be simulated by inverters with the V3.2 software. In this case, the functions "direction of rotation," "halt," and
	" <i>quick stop</i> " may not be assigned to other binary inputs.
	BE1 BE2 Command
	0 0 Quick stop (if F38 ≠0) or halt (F38 =0)
	0 1 Clockwise rotation
	1 0 Counterclockwise rotation
	1 1 Halt
	15: inactive:
	16: posi.step; 1 pulse (t \geq 4 msec) starts the movement without interrupting the positioning procedure in
	progress. Primarily used for manual next-block procedures with process-block chaining. Cf. J17 =0 and J01 .
	17: tip +; Manual traversing in the positive direction (tipping). HALT (selection 8) must be active. For manual
	speed with <i>posi</i> , see I12 . When synchronous running is active (G20 >0), TIP+ or TIP- is used to add the
	current speed RV to the movement of the slave (angle offset). Otherwise no meaning in speed run mode.
	In speed operating mode (C60=1), the operational state "22:tip" appears on Controlbox and the motor stops
	as called for in "8:halt" (n=0).
	18: tip -; Manual traversing in the negative direction.
	19: posi.start; 1 pulse ($t \ge 4$ msec) starts the movement. Terminates any positioning procedure in progress,
	and proceeds to the new destination (i.e., changing destination on the fly). Process block selection via BEs
	(RV-select) or J02 .
	20: posi.next; (With chained process blocks) 1 pulse ($t \ge 4$ msec) interrupts the running process block and
	starts the next one. <i>Important:</i> A braking path can be defined there, for example. Evaluation of <i>posi.next</i>
	must be programmed specifically to the process blocks. Cf. J17 =3:posi.next. Otherwise the drive will not
	react to posi.next! If posi.next is parameterized to BE3, the signal is recorded without a time delay (i.e., high
	repetition accuracy).
	21: stop +; Limit switch at the positive end of the traversing area. In position mode, the limit switch causes a fault.
	22: stop -; Limit switch at the negative end of the traversing area. In speed mode, the dir. of rotation is disabled.
	23: reference input; Input for reference switch (130=0).
	24: start reference; Change in edge from low to high starts reference point traversing. See also I37=0.
	25: teach-in; With a rising edge, the target position of the currently selected process block is overwritten with
	the present actual position and stored in non-volatile memory. See also J04 .
Der	pends on pole number B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.
	power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.
	nowel back dust be turned of nefore these harameters can be chanded
	se parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

- 1)See result table in chap. 15.2) Only available if **D90**≠1
- Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:*extended* or A10=2:*service*. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

F.. Control Interface Ξ Para. No. Description 26: disable PID-controller; PID controller on AE2 is disabled and the integrator is reset. Cf. chap. 11.1. F31• 27: synchron free-run; The reference value for synchronous running is disconnected. The drive can be moved Continuation as desired via analog input AE1, for example. Speed adjustment is performed on the current reference value ramp (e.g., D00). 28: synchron reset; The angle deviation of synchronous-run control is reset. Cf. chap. 18. 29: set initial winding diameter; 30: to 31: inactive: 32: brake release; Manual brake control via a BE (higher priority than the internal brake function). BE2-function: 0 to 13 and starting with 15, see F31. 14:clockwise V3.2; $\sqrt{}$ F32• Value range: 0 to 6 to 32 BE3-function: 0 to 13 and starting with 15, see F31. The "20:posi.next" and "23:reference input" signals are F33• acquired immediately on BE3 during continuing reference point traversing. 14: encoderSignal 0; Only if B20=2 (vector-control with feedback). The "zero signal" (= track "C," one pulse per rotation) of the incremental encoder. This signal is used for reference point traversing in position mode and is not a requirement for the "vector-control with feedback" function. Value range: 0 to 1 to 32 BE4-function: 0 to 13 and starting with 15, see F31. $\sqrt{}$ F34• 14: encoderSignal A; Only if B20=2 (vector-control with feedback). The "A signal" of the incremental encoder. Value range: 0 to 2 to 32 BE5-function: 0 to 13 and starting with 16, see F31. F35• 14: frequency-RV; The inverter is parameterized to the frequency reference value specification. Analog input 1 (X1.2 to 4) is ignored. The maximum frequency entered under F37 corresponds to a reference value output of 100%. Frequencies under 1 Hz are interpreted as 0% output. The frequency RV is further processed internally with the reference value characteristic (D02 to D05) and the ramp generator (D00/D01). Instead of "frequency reference value," the synchronous running function (G20>0) can also be used together with specification of frequency + sign (chap. 12). 15: encoderSignal B; Only if B20=2 (vector control with feedback). This is the "B signal" of the incremental encoder. This signal is a mandatory requirement for the function "vector control with feedback." Value range: 0 to 32 **BE-increments:** When an incremental encoder is used on BE4 and BE5, the number of increments per $\sqrt{}$ F36• revolution must be entered here. If the incremental encoder is not mounted on the motor shaft, the step-down ratios may have to be considered. When external encoders (i.e., not on the motor) are used, remember F49. Value range in I/R: 30 to 1024 to 4096 Fmax frequency-ref. value: Only if binary input 5 is parameterized to frequency reference value (F35=14). $\sqrt{}$ F37• Maximum permissible frequency. Frequency F37 corresponds to a reference value output of 100%. The fixed minimum frequency of 100 Hz corresponds to a reference value output of 0%. Value range in kHz: 3 to 51.2 Quick stop: Only if C60≠2 (run mode≠position). F38 controls the automatic triggering of quick stop under $\sqrt{}$ F38 certain operating conditions (brake on quick stop ramp D81). 0: inactive; Quick stop can only be triggered by the BE function "9: Quick stop." 1: enable and clockwise/counter-clockwise; Important for use of two direction-of-rotation inputs (i.e., clockwise and counterclockwise) on BE1 and BE2. Quick stop is triggered when BE1 is low and BE2 is low or when the enable is removed (also reference value enable D07 or additional enable via BE). 2: fault and enable; In addition to the BE function "9: Quick stop," removal of the enable and "non-dangerous" faults (e.g., "46:Low voltage") causes the guick stop. During positioning (C60=2), quick stop is always triggered with F38=2. Analog-output1-function: Functions of analog output X1.5 - X1.6. A voltage of ±10 V is available on the $\sqrt{}$ F40 terminals. The resolution is 19.5 mV, and the scanning time is 4 msec. 0: inactive: 1: E00 I-motor; Indication of motor vector current, 10 V=nominal inverter current, unipolar. 2: E01 P-motor; Indication of motor active power, 10 V=nominal motor power (B11), bipolar. 3: E02 M-motor; Indication of motor torque, 10 V=nominal motor torque, bipolar. 4: E08 n-motor; Indication of motor speed, 10 V=n-max (C01), bipolar. 5: G19 D-actual.; Indication of the diameter (winder), 10 V=Dmax (G13). 6: winder actual tension; Output of current winder tension. F-tension=(M-act./M0 x (D-max/D-act.) 100%. 7: +10V; Fixed value (e.g., for powering a potentiometer). 8: -10V: Fixed value (e.g., for powering a potentiometer). 9: winder tension setpoint; Tension reference value for winding at torque limit (G10=2). 10: motor potent. value; 10 V = n-Max (C01), unipolar. 11: E07 n-post-ramp; 10 V = n-Max (C01), bipolar. Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set. 2) Only available if D90≠1

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

- Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. Ξ

F Co	ontrol Interface	E
Para. No.	Description	
F41	Analog-output1-offset: Offset of analog output X1.5 - X1.6.	
1 7 1	Value range in %: -400 to <u>0</u> to 400	
F42	Analog-output1-gain: The raw value specified via F40 is offset with F41 and multiplied by factor F42. Example:	
	If F40 =1 and F42 =50%, then 5 V on the analog output=nominal inverter current.	
	Value range in %: -400 to <u>100</u> to 400	
F43	Analog-output1-absolute: An absolute value (amount) is generated for the output signal. <u><i>0</i></u> : <i>inactive</i> ;	\checkmark
	<u>0</u> . mactive; 1: active;	
F40	BE-gear ratio: Only if C60 =2. Conversion of an external posi encoder to the motor shaft.	
F49	Caution: Parameter has no effect on the speed calculation for motor control (vector control). It is only used to	`
	convert the position of an external encoder.	
	The following must apply: F49 = number of motor revolutions/number of encoder revolutions. If this formula	
	results in values over 32.767, the number of encoder increments in F36 must be divided by a suitable factor	
	(e.g., 2). The result of the above formula is then also divided and entered in F49 . See also chapters 10.11.2.	
	Value range: 0 to <u>1</u> to 32.767	
F51 to	BE1-invert to BE5-invert	
F55•	<u><i>O: inactive;</i> No inversion.</u>	
	1: active; Input is inverted. Useful for the HALT signal or limit switch, for example.	
F60•	BE6-function: Additional inputs only available with option boards. Selection via F31 : BE1 function (exception:	
	F60=14:inactive).	
	Value range: 0 to 32 BE7-function: See F60.	
F61•		\checkmark
	Value range: 0 to 32 BE8-function: See F60.	
F62•	Value range: 0 to 32	N
500	BE9-function: See F60.	
F63•	Value range: <u>0</u> to 32	v
F64	BE10-function. See F60.	
F64•	Value range: 0 to 32	
F65•	BE11-function: See F60. BE11 to BE14 are only available with option board ASI-4000.	
F03*	Value range: 0 to 32	
F66•	BE12-function: See F60.	
100*	<i>Value range: </i> <u>0</u> to 32	
F67•	BE13-function: See F60.	
1 01	Value range: <u>0</u> to 32	
F68•	BE14-function: See F60.	
	Value range: 0 to 32	
F70	BE6-invert to BE10-invert: Cf. F51 to F55 (only available with option boards).	\checkmark
F74•	<u><i>O</i></u> : inactive; no inversion.	
	1: active; Input is inverted.	
F80	BA1-function: Function of binary output 1 on an option board	\checkmark
	<u>1</u> : inactive; 2 to 32: Selection values in acc. w. parameter F00 (relay2-function).	
504	Relay2-function: Selection values in acc. w. parameter F00 .	
F81	Value range: <u>0</u> to 32	N
500	BA3-function: Selection values in acc. w. parameter F00 . Only available with option boards.	
F82	Value range: 1 to 32	v
E02	BA4-function: Selection values in acc. w. parameter F00.	
F83	Value range: <u>1</u> to 32	
F84	BA5-function: Selection values in acc. w. parameter F00 .	
F0 4	Value range: <u>1</u> to 32	
G Te	echnology	E
Para. No.	Description	T
	PID-controller: Activates the PID controller on input AE2. Cf. chapter 11.1.	
		۲
G00•	0: inactive;	

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set. See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 1)

- Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Ξ Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

G Te	chnology	E
Para. No.	Description	
G01	PID-controller Kp: Only if G00 =1 (i.e., PID controller active). Loop gain. The total gain of the control loop is also affected by F22 (AE2 gain) in addition to G01 . Cf. block circuit diagram in chap. 11.1. <i>Value range:</i> 0 to <u>0.3</u> to 100	V
G02	PID-controller Ki: Only if G00 =1 (i.e., PID controller active). Gain of I in 1/sec. Example: If G02 =0.2 x 1/sec, then a 20% higher constant input signal is integrated within one second. <i>Value range in 1/sec:</i> <u>0</u> to 10	
G03	PID-controller Kd: Only if G00 =1 (i.e., PID controller active). Gain of D in msec. Value range in msec: 0 to 1000	
G04	PID-controller limit: Only if G00 =1 (i.e., PID controller active). Adjuster-variable limit. For scaling, see F22 . Asymmetric limits can be specified with G04 and G05 (e.g., from -10% to +30%). Upper and lower limit values are automatically (internally) sorted correctly. <i>Value range in %:</i> -400 to <u>400</u>	V
G05	PID-controller limit2: See G04. Value range in %: -400 to 400	
G06	PID-controller Kp2: Pure proportional gain of the PID controller. Effective parallel to I and D portion. <i>Value range:</i> 0 to <u>1</u> to 10	\checkmark
G10•	Winding operation: Activates the winding functions (speed reduction based on diameter). <u>0</u> : inactive; <u>1</u> : n mode; Speed adjustment in accordance with n~1/D. No effect on torque limit M-Max. <u>2</u> : M-Max mode; Maximum torque is reduced based on D _{Act} /D _{Max} .	V
G11	 Diameter: Only if G10≠0 (winding operation active). Specifies the type of diameter definition. <u>O</u>: AE-measurement; Diameter sensor 0 to 10 V is connected to AE2. 1: n-line/n-motor; For traction or compensating roller controllers. The diameter is calculated from the ratio of control speed and motor speed. The control speed (i.e., speed reference value) always refers to an empty reel (i.e., the smallest diameter). 2: roller; The diameter is calculated with an overtravel ramp based on E122 (from fieldbus or via analog input function "12:winder roller"). If E122 > 5%, G19 is increased by ramp G16. If E122 < -5%, G19 is decreased by ramp G16. Otherwise G19 remains constant. 	V
G12	Min. winding diameter: Only if G10≠0 (winding operation active). Diameter of an empty reel. Value range in mm: 10 to 3000	\checkmark
G13	Max. winding diameter: Only if G10≠0 (winding operation active). Diameter of a full reel. Value range in mm: 10 to 100 to 3000	
G14	Begin. winding diameter: Only if G10 ≠0 (winding operation active). Initial diameter. Must be set via a binary input with the function <i>"29:wind.setD-ini"</i> (F31 to F35). <i>Value range in mm:</i> <u>10</u> to 3000	V
G15	Overdrive ref. value: Only if G10 \neq 0 (winding operation active). G15 is added to the control reference value while winding at the torque limit (G10 =2) so that M-limit is triggered and the winding material remains taunt. Value range in rpm: -12000 ^P to <u>0</u> to 12000 ^P	V
G16	Diam.calculator ramp: Only when G10>0. Integration speed of the diameter calculation. G11=0: no function G11=1: limitation of the integration speed for G19 G11=2: ramp with which the diameter is changed when -5% < E122 < +5%. Value range in mm/sec: 0 to 10 to 100	V
G17	Tension reduction: Only when G10>0. Reduction of tension as diameter increases. When min. diameter D-Min, winding with 100% tension. Up to D-Max: tension reduced linearly up to (100% - G17). Image: Comparison of tension as diameter of tension as diameter increases. Up to D-Max tension reduced linearly up to (100% - G17). Value range in %: O to 100 D-Max	V
G19	Actual. winding diameter: Only if G10≠0 (winding operation active). Indication of the current diameter.	
G20•	 Electronic gear: Only when C60=1:speed. Activates the "electronic gear/synchronous running" function (chap. 12). See block circuit diagram in chap. 18. <u>O</u>: inactive; <u>1</u>: speed synchron run; G24 limits the effect of the angle controller. Cf. chap. 12.6. <u>2</u>: angle synchron run <u>3</u>: angle + save; Same as G20=2. Exception: The angle of deviation is stored non-volatilely 100 msec after each enable-off. It is then also available after power off/on. See also G25). 	V

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

- 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. 2

G Te	chnology	E
Para. No.	Description	
G21	Speed master: Only if G20 >0 (electronic gear active). The slave speed is calculated from nSlave= G22/G21 x nMaster. The increments of the incremental encoders are specified with F36 and H22 . If G21 =1 and G22 =2, the slave is twice as fast as the master. We recommend keeping increments F36 and H22 the same or selecting both as powers of 2 (e.g., 512 and 1024). Otherwise, the number range of G21 and G22 is reduced based on G21 x inc_master x 4 < 2^{31} and G22 x inc_slave x 4 < 2^{31} . <i>Value range:</i> <u>1</u> to 2147483647	V
G22	Speed slave: Only if G20 >0 (electronic gear active). See G21 . At a speed ratio of 1:1, G21=G22=1 must be parameterized. The direction of rotation can be changed with D92 . <i>Value range:</i> <u>1</u> to 2147483647	\checkmark
G23	Kp synchron: Only if G20 >0 (electronic gear active). Gain of the angle controller in 1/sec. Typical values are 10 to 60. G23 =0 activates speed synchronous running. The slave then no longer attempts to catch up with the master (e.g., after a blockage). Instead, the mathematically precise speed ratio is only ensured within the window ± G24 . When G23 =0 and G24 =0, the master encoder is only used as a speed reference value, and the ratio set in G22/G21 is not precisely maintained mathematically. Cf. chapter 12.5. <i>Value range in 1/sec:</i> 0 to <u>30</u> to 100	V
G24	Max. synchron. difference: Only if G20>0 (electronic gear active). Maximum angle of deviation between master and slave (following error). When this value is exceeded, a signal is generated on the output (cf. F00 or F80=12:synch.diff.), but no fault is triggered. This can be performed with external wiring and the input function "12:ext.fault" (F31 to F35). Value range in °: 0 to 3600 to 30000	V
G25	Synchron reset: Only if G20>0. Defines conditions for resetting the current synchronous deviation. 0: with BE; Reset only possible with BE function "28:SyncReset" (always possible). 1: enable & BE; Reset also with removal of the enable as well as with halt and quick stop. 2: free run & BE; Reset only with BE functions "27:syncFreeRun" and "28:SyncReset." 3: enable & free run & BE; All methods above will cause a reset. The synchronous deviation is always set to zero when the device is turned on. (Exception: G20=3. Reset is only performed when the stored deviation exceeds 15°).	V
G26	n-correction-Max: Only if G20 >0 (electronic gear active). G26 limits the output of the angle controller. Important when large angle deviations must be reduced (e.g., when the free-run function is used). <i>Value range in rpm:</i> 0 to $\frac{3000^{P}}{1000^{P}}$ to 12000^{P}	\checkmark
G27	Synchronous encoder: Only if G20 > 0. Signals of the master arrive over this interface. <u><i>0</i></u> : <i>BE-encoder</i> ; Master signals are connected to binary inputs. <u>1</u> : X20; Master signals arrive over plug connector X20.	\checkmark
G28	n-Master: Only if G20 >0. For monitoring during commissioning. Speed of synchronous encoder as per G27 . <i>Value range in rpm:</i> \pm 12000 ^P	
G29	Synchron difference: Only if G20 >0 (electronic gear active). Indication of the current synchronous deviation in degrees as related to the slave motor. n-controller Ki>0 is required for a synchronous deviation near 0.	
G30	Speed feed forward: Speed precontrol for synchronous running. When G30 =100%, no following error is used when speed is constant (synchronous deviation is zero). With dynamic movements, G30 must be reduced (50 to 80%). Otherwise the slave will overswing. <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>80</u> to 100	V
G31	Reference direction: Only if G20 >0. Starting direction to look for the reference point. Referencing searches for a reference cam. Cf. I30 =0: <i>Ref.input</i> in positioning mode and the examples in chap. 10.6. Synchronous deviation is reset at the reference position. Other ways of resetting the synchronous deviation include the BE signal "28:Synchron Reset" or automatically with parameter G25 . <u>0</u> : positive; <u>1</u> : negative;	\checkmark
G32	Reference speed fast: Only if G20 >0. Speed for first phase of referencing (rough traversing). Value range in rpm: 0^{P} to 1000^{P} to 12000^{P}	\checkmark
G33	Reference speed slow: Only if G20 >0. Speed for final phase of referencing. Value range in rpm: 0 ^P to 300 ^P to 12000 ^P	\checkmark
G35	Ref.encoder signal 0: Only if G20 >0. Referencing to zero pulse of the motor encoder. Do not use for continuous mode with an odd-number gear ratio. <u>0</u> : inactive; <u>1</u> : active;	V
G38	Synchronous offset: Only if G20 >0. An offset distance based on the voltage on an analog input can be added to the current slave position. 10 V corresponds to the angle entered under G38 . <i>Value range in</i> °: -214748364.8 to <u>0</u> to 214748364.7	V

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

- See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 1)
- Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. ۵
 - Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

	chnology	
Para. No.	Description	
G40	Static friction torque: Only if G10 >0. Offset of the static friction (i.e., the friction (coulomb) independent of the speed). Value is converted to the motor shaft. <i>Value range in Nm</i> : <u>0</u> to 327.67	-
G41	Dynamic friction torque: Only if G10>0. Offset of the speed-proportional Friction friction. Value converted to the motor shaft at 1000 rpm. Value range in Nm/1000 rpm: 0 to 327.67 G41*n G40 n n	
G42	T-dyn lowpass: Only if G10 >0. Torque for acceleration/deceleration can be offset dynamically. The load/motor inertia ratio with a full reel (D-Max) must be entered for this in parameter C30 . The acceleration portion to be offset is obtained by differentiation of the speed. G42 specifies the related smoothing time constant. <i>Value range in msec</i> : 0 to <u>50</u> to 10000	
H Er	icoder	
Para. No.	Description	
H20•	X20-function:	
	 0: inactive; <u>1</u>: inactive; (same function as H20=2 but without wire-break monitoring). <u>2</u>: encoder In; Connection of an incremental encoder with ROD signals. Wire-break monitoring active. <u>3</u>: stepmotor In; Stepper motor input function. Track A is the sign (low = positive, high = negative). Track B is the counting frequency (chapters 12.2 and 14.1). <u>4</u>: inactive; <u>5</u>: SSI master; Connection of an SSI encoder (absolute value encoder). Note: SSI encoders can be used for both motor control and POSI. The absolute position for POSI can only be read from the encoder when the device starts up. If H20 is reparameterized and H20 was or is now H20=5, this triggers fault "37:n-feedback" which cannot be acknowledged. Save values with A00, and turn basic device off/on. 	
H21	Encodersim. increments: Only with option board GB4001 Scaling ratio of the encoder signals output on X21 <u>0</u> : 1:1; Signal of the incremental encoder remains unchanged. 1: 1:2; Frequency is divided by 2. 2: 1:4; Frequency is divided by 4. 3: 1:8; Frequency is divided by 8. 4: 1:16; Frequency is divided by 16.	
H22	X20-increments: Number of increments for incremental encoders. With SSI encoders, the range of H23 (X20 gear ratio) can be expanded with H22 . See chap. 10.11. H22 =1024 is the neutral setting. <i>Value range in I/R</i> : 30 to <u>1024</u> to 4096	
H23	 X20-gear ratio: Only if C60=2. Conversion of an external posi encoder to the motor shaft. Caution: Parameter has no effect on the speed calculation for motor control (vector control). It is only used to convert the position of an external encoder. The following must be true: H23 = number of motor revolutions / number of encoder revolutions. If this formula results in values greater than 32.767, the number of encoder increments in H22 must be divided by a suitable factor (e.g., 2). The result of the above formula is then also divided and entered in H23. See chapters 10.11.2. With SSI encoders, the gear ratio is expanded by setting H22 to a value other than 1024. Value range: 0 to 1 to 32.767 	
H60	SSI-invert: Reverse sign for external SSI encoders. Wrong sign \rightarrow unstable control loops. <u><i>O</i></u> : <i>inactive;</i> Clockwise revolution of motor shaft while facing the shaft (A side) counts as positive. <i>1: active;</i> Counterclockwise revolution of motor shaft counts as negative.	
H61	SSI-coding: Entry as per encoder data sheet. STÖBER motors: " <i>0:gray</i> ." Cf. chap. 14.3. <u><i>0</i></u> : gray; 1: binary;	
H62	SSI-data bits: Entry as per encoder data sheet. STÖBER motors: 25 Bit. Cf. chap. 14.3. Value range: 24 to 25	

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

- 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

E

I.. Posi. Machine

Para. No. Description

1 414. 110	. Description
Paramete present c	er record switchover cannot be used for the parameters of groups I, J and L. To save memory space, they are only once.
100	Position range: 0: limited; The area of movement is limited by end stops or similar mechanisms. Software limit switches I50 and I51 are active. <u>1</u> : unlimited; Unlimited movement (e.g., roller feed, rotary attachment or belt drive). No physical end positions. The position values repeat themselves cyclically with the circular length I01 (e.g., with a rotary attachment, you start at 0° again after reaching 360°). When absolute positioning is used, the shortest path is selected unless only one dir. of rotation is permitted. If a new destination is selected with Posi.Start while a movement is in progress, the old direction of rotation is retained. This function is known as the "rotary axis function."
101	Circular length: Only if 100 =1 (continuous axis). Maximum value for the actual position starting at which the position is counted from zero again (e.g., 360 degrees, modulo function). <i>Value range in 105:</i> 0 to <u>360</u> to 31 bits ($=2^{31}$ encoder increments after quadruple evaluation)
102	Posi.encoder: Position control is usually performed by the encoder mounted on the motor (I02=2). A second encoder (e.g., also linear measuring system) can be used to prevent slip or inaccuracies caused by the mechanics. Calibration of an external measuring system is described in chap. 10.11. 0: BE-encoder; HTL encoder on binary inputs. 1: X20; Incremental or SSI encoder on input X20. 2: Motor-encoder; The encoder selected with B26 (motor feedback).
103	Direction optimization: Only if 100=1. Activate/deactivate automatic direction optimization for absolute process blocks ("rotary axis" function). In contrast to the permissible direction of revolution 104>0, manual traversing is always permitted in both directions. Cf. chap. 10.5.2. 0: inactive; The direction of rotation depends on the sign of the destination position (e.g., J10). When the circular length is 101=360°, the same position is approached with J10=90° and J20= -270° as with 90°. In the latter case, however, the direction of rotation is negative. 1: active; Absolute process blocks are approached over the shortest path.
104	Move direction: Only if 100=1. For continuous axes with only one physically permissible direction of movement. Movements in the wrong direction are answered with the message "51:Refused." Reference point traversing is performed completely with the speed 133. A reverse in direction does not occur. <u>0</u> : positive & negative; Both directions are permitted. 1: positive; Only the positive direction is permitted. (Also applies to manual traversing.) 2: negative;
105	Measure unit selection: The unit of measure does not yet mean a conversion. The numerical relationship between the physical mechanics and the indicated position is provided by 107 and 108. 0: user (109); The unit (4 characters) can be programmed as desired with FDS Tool. See also 109. 1: increments; Encoder increment based on quadruple evaluation (i.e., quadrature pulses). 2: °; Degrees 3: millimetre; 4: Inch;
106	 Decimal digits: Number of decimal positions for the display and the entry of position reference values, speeds, accelerations and 107. Important: Since a change in 106 will cause a <u>shift</u> in the decimal point and thus a change in the affected values, 106 should be programmed at the very beginning of commissioning. Example: If 106 is reduced from 2 to 1, values such as <i>12.27 mm</i> are changed to <i>122.7 mm</i>. The reason for this lies in the error-free rounding used by the positioning software. Value range: 0 to <u>2</u> to 3
107	 Way/revolution numerator: For consideration of the gear ratio between machine and encoder I02. For external position measurement, cf. chap. 10.11. The number of decimal positions corresponds to I06. The posi. direction of rotation can be changed with negative values in I07. Example: With a gear ratio of i=12.43 and an angle specification on the drive shaft, then I07=360°/12.43 R=28.96°/R. For higher requirements, precision can be increased to almost any amount with I08. Example: 12.34567 mm/R corresponds to I07=12345.67 and I08=1000. Cf. also chap. 10.9. Value range in I05: -31 bits to 360 to 31 bits
108	Way/revolution denomin.: Counter 107 is divided by denominator 108. A mathematically precise gear ratio can thus also be calculated as a fraction (e.g., toothed gearing and toothed belt transmission). Important for external encoders that are not mounted on the motor shaft: One "encoder revolution" must be related to one motor revolution. Value range in R: 1 to 31 bits

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

- See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 1)
- Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Ξ Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

	si. Machine			
Para. No.	Description			
109	Measurement unit: Only if I05= 0 (user unit). Indication of the unit of measure defined as desired by the user with FDS Tool. Up to 4 characters can be used.			
110	Max. speed: Unit/sec. Works simultaneously with the maximum motor speed in C01 . The actual speed limit corresponds to the lower of the two parameters. When a higher feed speed is specified, the value is limited to I10 or C01 without causing the following error.			
	Value range in I05/sec: 0 to <u>10</u> to 31 bits			
111	Max. acceleration: Units/sec ² . With quick stop, the drive decelerates with I11 . The acceleration for manual (I12) and reference point traversing (I33 , chap. 10.6) is also derived from I11 (i.e., each is ½ of I11). Value range in I05/sec ² : 0 to <u>10</u> to 31 bits			
112	Tip speed: Units/sec. Speed during manual operation (J03). As with all speeds, it can be changed via analog input AE2 (F20=5:Override). Acceleration during manual operation is ½ of I11. Value range in I05/sec: 0 to 180 to 31 bits			
115	 Accel-override: Permits modification of the set ramps via AE2 (F20=5:Override). <u>0</u>: inactive; Ramps are not changed by override. Standard setting. 1: active; Ramps are changed by override. Only recommended in exceptional cases (e.g., process block chaining without stop to generate simple n(x) speed profiles. Caution: The override value affects acceleration to the power of two. Danger of overload when override > 100%. During ramps, changes in accel-override are only adjusted slowly in a background task. When Accel-Override (I15=1) is activated, the override value should not be decreased to 0%. This would make the ramp infinitely long and the drive would never stop! 			
116	S-ramp: Reverse limitation through square sinus ramp. The generated acceleration profile is smoothed with the specified time constant. Positioning takes a little longer. <i>Value range in msec:</i> <u>0</u> to 32767			
119	 ENA-interrupting: In the default setting, removal of the enable causes the position controller to be reset (status "17:posi.active"). Particularly during continuous positioning, it is important that interrupted process blocks can be concluded after emergency off or similar. I19 offers particularly simple process block interruption. See also chap. 10.10. <u>0</u>: inactive; Enable-off resets the positioning controller. 1: active; Enable-off while process block is running causes status "23:interrupted." The interrupted process block is completed with <i>Posi.step</i>. Not possible for process blocks which are chained without Stop (J17=2). 			
120	Kv-factor: Gain of position controller (only P characteristic) with unit of 1/sec. The Kv factor is also known as the speed gain. In actual practice, the Kv factor is sometimes specified with the unit m/min/mm which is exactly 0.06 x 120 . See also block circuit diagram in chap. 10.7. <i>Value range in 1/sec:</i> 0 to <u>30</u> to 100			
121	Max. following error: The output function (F00 =9: <i>follow.error</i>) is activated when the following error defined in I21 is exceeded. The Windows program FDS Tool can then be used to specify as desired the reaction to the exceeded following error as a fault (default setting), warning or message. <i>Value range in 105:</i> 0 to <u>90</u> to 31 bits			
122	Target window: Window for the output signal "reference value reached" (F00 =3: <i>RefVal-reached</i>). I22 must be greater than I23 !. <i>Value range in 105:</i> 0 to <u>5</u> to 31 bits			
123	Dead band pos. control. "Dead zone" of the position controller. Useful to prevent idle-state oscillation particularly when an external position encoder is used and there is reversal play in the mechanics. Cf. chap. 10.7. Caution: I23 Dead band must be smaller than target window I22 ! <i>Value range in I05:</i> <u>0</u> to 31 bits			
125	Speed feed forward: Switches the calculated speed profile to the output of the position controller (chap. 10.7). If there is overswinging in the destination position, I25 and C32 must be reduced. <i>Value range in %:</i> 0 to <u>80</u> to 100			
130	 Reference mode: For details on reference point traversing, see chapter 10.6. <u>0</u>: reference input; When searching for the reference point, the reference input is the determining factor (i.e., the BE function "23:Reference input" must be parameterized). 1: stop input; The function of the reference input is fully covered by the stop switch (i.e., BE function "21:Stop +" or "22:Stop -" must be parameterized). When the starting direction is positive (I31=0), positive "Stop +" is required. Triggering the wrong stop switch causes a fault. 2: encoder signal 0; Only of interest for drives without a gearbox. Used to align the motor shaft to a defined position. 			

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

- 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.
- Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

Para. No.	Description			
	3: define home; BE function "24:Start ref." or "J05 \rightarrow 1" immediately sets the actual position to I34 without			
I30 Continuation	performing an additional movement. For example, this can be used to set the actual position to zero at all times (enable must be active).			
	<i>4: posi.start</i> ; Each <i>posi.start</i> signal causes reference position 134 to be set. This can be used, for example, to indicate the actual distance as the current position with relative positioning and offset of the traversing path via analog signal (<i>"1:additional reference value"</i> and <i>"4:reference value-faktor"</i>).			
131	Reference direction: Initial direction to take when searching for the reference point. Cf. chapter 10.6. If only one direction is permitted (I04 >0), the reference traversing direction depends on I04 and not I31 . <u><i>0</i></u> : <i>positive</i> ; <i>1</i> : <i>negative</i> ;			
132	Reference speed fast: Speed for the first phase of reference point traversing (i.e., determining the rough area). Omitted when only one direction of rotation (104) is permitted. Only the slow speed (133) is then used for this type of reference point traversing. <i>Value range in 105/sec:</i> 0 to <u>90</u> to 31 bits			
133	Reference speed slow: Speed for the final phase of reference point traversing. Switching between I32 and I33 is automatic. Cf. figures in chapter 10.6 The acceleration during reference point traversing is I11 /2. <i>Value range in 105/sec:</i> 0 to <u>4.5</u> to 31 bits			
134	Reference position: Value which is loaded to the reference point (e.g., provided by the reference switch or the stop switch) as the actual position. The drive stops after reference point traversing. The position is determined by brake ramp I11 /2. Cf. chapter 10.6. <i>Value range in 105:</i> -31 bits to <u>0</u> to 31 bits			
135	 Ref.encoder signal 0: Only if I36=0 and I30≠2. Referencing to zero pulse of an incremental encoder. <u>0</u>: inactive; Zero pulse is not evaluated. Referencing to the edge of the stop or reference switch. Important for continuous axes with transmissions, for example. Also useful when there are not enough binary inputs and demands on accuracy are not high. 1: active; Standard for precision drives. Zero track must be connected. 			
136	Continuous reference: Only for continuous axes (I31=1). Used for fully automatic compensation of slip or inexact gear ratio. After the reference points are traversed for the first time, actual position I80 is always overwritten with reference position I34 each time the reference switch is passed over in direction I31 (but only in this direction!). Since the path which is still to be traversed is corrected, the axis is able to perform any number of relative movements in one direction without drifting, even when drives have slip. If the reference switch is connected to BE3, the signal is processed immediately. Remember: When I36=1, the other edge of the reference switch is evaluated than for I36=0 during reference point traversing. Circular length I01 must be as close as possible to the path between two reference signals (e.g., after one belt rotation, the same position must be indicated). Check actual position I80 during a rotation with I36=0, and adjust I07 if necessary. The distance per rotation I07 must always be rounded to the next higher number to prevent undesired counterclockwise offsets. The reference switch should not be triggered during a deceleration ramp since a negative offset would cause a counterclockwise movement. Important: Target window I22 must be greater than the maximum physical inaccuracy! <u>0</u> : inactive; <u>1</u> : active;			
137	 Power-on reference: Automatic reference point traversing after power-on. <u>0</u>: <i>inactive</i>; 1: <i>posi.start</i>; After power-on, the inverter assumes operating mode "24:ref.wait." The first <i>posi.start</i> or <i>posi.stop</i> signal starts the reference point traversing procedure. 2: <i>automatic</i>; Reference point traversing is started automatically as soon as the enable appears. 			
138	Reference block: Number of the process block (i.e., 1 to 8) which is to be automatically started at the end of reference point traversing. This can be used to put the drive into a defined position after the reference points have been traversed. Speed and acceleration are taken by process block I38. <u>0</u> : standstill. No automatic start. 1 to 8: Number of the process block to be executed.			
140	 Posistep memory: Helpful during relative positioning of continuous axes. <u><i>O</i></u>: <i>inactive</i>; <i>Posi.step</i> signals during a movement are ignored. <i>1: no stop</i>; <i>Posi.step</i> signals which arrive during a movement cause the current destination position to be changed immediately. The process block specified by the reference block or, if no reference block is defined, the currently selected process block takes over. Example: Two additional <i>posi.step</i> signals arrive during a relative movement of 100 mm. The drive then moves precisely 300 mm without stopping. 			

• The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

 1)
 See result table in chap. 15.
 2) Only available if D90≠1

 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.

 E
 Parameters marked with a "√" can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

	si. Machine			
Para. No.	Description			
150	Software-stop -: Only if 100 =0 (limited position range). Effective only when axis is referenced. Positioning control rejects traversing jobs outside the software limit switches (message " <i>51:Refused</i> "). Manual-traversing and continuous process blocks are stopped at the software stops. Caution: Software stops do nothing to compensate when the permissible position range is exceeded due to a			
	change on the fly to a process block with slower ramps! Value range in I05: -31 bits to <u>10000000</u> to 31 bits			
151	Software-stop +: Only if 100 =0 (limited position range). Effective only when axis is referenced. Value range in 105: -31 bits to 10000000 to 31 bits			
160	Electronic cam 1 begin: In the positioning area between I60 and I61 , the <i>el.cam</i> signal (relay 2, F00 =8) becomes high. "Electronic cam" only functions in the referenced state. Cf. also the related function "operating range" in chapter 9.3. <i>Value range in 105:</i> -31 bits to <u>0</u> to 31 bits			
161	Electronic cam 1 end: See I60. Value range in 105: -31 bits to <u>100</u> to 31 bits			
170	Position-offset: A correction path corresponding to the voltage on AE2 can be added to the current reference value position (F20 =6). 10 V corresponds to the path specified in I70 . Useful, for example, for creating complicated x(t) profiles which are generated by a PC as voltage. After activation of the inverter (i.e., enable), the current offset value is approached at the manual speed I12 . The reference value from AE2 is then supplied without restrictions, and the AE2 low pass can be used for smoothing. <i>Value range in 105</i> : <u>0</u> to 31 bits			
180	Actual position: Read only. Indication of the actual position. Value range in 105: ±31 bits			
181	Target position: Read only. Indication of the current reference value position. <i>Value range in 105:</i> ±31 bits			
182	Active process block: Read only. Indication of the currently active block during block processing (traverse, wait) and during standstill at a process block position. The approached process block is indicated in 182 as long as the "RV reached" signal (i.e., in position) is present. When the drive in not in a process block position (e.g., after power on, manual traversing or termination of a movement), 182 =0 applies. When 182 >0, the signals "23: reference value-ackn.0" to "25: reference value-ackn.2" can indicate the active process block in binary coded format ("000" for process block 1 - i.e., 182 =1). Cf. chap. 10.3.			
183	Selected process block: Read only. Indication of the block selected via binary inputs or J02 . This process block would be executed with the <i>posi.start</i> signal. Cf. also chap. 10.3 and F00= 23.			
184	Following error: Read only. Indication of the current position deviation. Cf. I21 and F00= 9. <i>Value range in 105:</i> ±31 bits			
185	In position: Read only. Indication of output signal F00=3:refVal-reached. 0: inactive; Drive moving or destination position not reached. 1: active; See output signal F00=3:refVal-reached and I22 target window.			
186	Referenced: Read only. Indication of output signal "13:referenced." For ref. point traversing, see chap. 10.6. 0: inactive; Drive not referenced. No absolute positioning possible. 1: active; Drive referenced.			
187	Electronic cam 1: Read only. Indication of output signal <i>"8:electronic cam 1."</i> <i>0: inactive;</i> Current position is outside I60 and I61 . <i>1: active;</i> Current position is within I60 and I61 .			
188	Speed: Read only. Indication of the current actual value of the positioning speed with unit. Cf. chap. 10.7. <i>Value range in I05/sec:</i> ±31 bits			
J Po	si. Command (Process Blocks)			
Para. No.	Description	1		
J00	Posi.start: $0 \rightarrow 1$. Starts the currently selected process block. The block is selected via binary inputs (<i>RV-select</i> 0 to 2) or J02 . Since posi.start interrupts positioning procedures in progress, it has the highest priority. The J00 parameter corresponds to the BE function <i>posi.start</i> .	ļ		
J01	Posi.step: $0 \rightarrow 1$. With process block chaining, <i>posi.step</i> is used to start the next programmed block when this is not started automatically (e.g., via J17 =1: <i>with delay</i>). This is done without regard to the RV-select inputs, for example. In operating state "17: <i>posi.active</i> ," (standstill, no process block being processed -> I82 =0), <i>posi.step</i> starts the currently selected process block the same as <i>posi.start</i> (see above). <i>Posi.step</i> never interrupts a running movement (exception: I40 =1). Delays between process blocks (J18) are prematurely concluded by <i>posi.step</i> . If a movement is interrupted with halt or quick stop (operating state "23:interrupt."), <i>posi.step</i> completes the interrupted process block.			
• The	ends on pole number B10 ; f _{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed. se parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.			

1)

See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available if **D90**≠1

Parameters which are included in the *normal* menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:*extended* or A10=2:*service*. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. 2

J Posi. Command (Process Blocks)		E
Para. No.	Description	
J02	Process block number: Selection of the process block which can be started at all times with <i>posi.start</i> . <u><i>O</i></u> : external selection via binary inputs and the BE functions F31 = <i>RV</i> -select 0 to 2. See also I83 . <i>1</i> to 8: fixed selection of the process block. RV-select signals are ignored.	
J03	Tip-mode: Manual operation via the device keyboard. See also F31=17 and F31=18. 0: inactive; 1: active; The drive can be positioned with the ◀ and ► keys.	
J04	Teach-in: $0 \rightarrow 1$ starts the action (i.e., triggered manually). The current actual position is used as the destination of the currently selected process block and stored non-volatilely. Example: Normally, the desired position is approached manually and then accepted with teach-in. See also F31=25.	
J05	Start reference: $0 \rightarrow 1$ starts the action (i.e., triggered manually). Reference point traversing can also be started via a binary input or automatically after power-on. See I37 and chapter 10.6 and F31 =24.	
J10	Position: Position specification. The value can also be changed during traversing, but the change does not take effect until the next <i>posi.start</i> command (if internal conversion has been concluded). Cf. F00= 32. <i>Value range in 105:</i> -31 bits to <u>0</u> to 31 bits	
J11	Position mode: There are 4 modes. Cf. chapter 10.4. <u>0</u> : relative; 1: absolute; 2: endless positive; With "continuous" position modes, destination position J10 can be disregarded. 3: endless negative;	
J12	Speed: Unit/sec. Caution: If you enter a value greater than the maximum speed I10 in J12 , the actual traveling speed is limited to I10 . <i>Value range in 105/sec:</i> 0 to 1000 to 31 bits	
J13	Accel: Acceleration unit/sec ² . Caution : If the values J13 and J14 exceed the maximum acceleration I11 , acceleration during movement is limited to I11 . Software version 4.5: If the direction of rotation must be changed during a change in process blocks on the fly, the entire reversal procedure is performed with the Accel ramp (J13). Value range in 105/sec ² : 0 to 1000 to 31 bits	
J14	Decel: Deceleration, unit/sec ² . Value range in I05/sec ² : 0 to 1000 to 31 bits	
J15	Repeat number: Only available if J11 =0:relative. If necessary, a relative movement can be repeated several times based on the value J15 . With J17 =0, posi.step is waited for after each partial movement. With J17 =1, the partial movements are run through automatically. Delay J18 is inserted between the movements. J15 =0 means no repetition (i.e., one single movement). Value range: <u>0</u> to 254	
J16	Next block: Chaining of process blocks. Specification of a process block to which a jump is to be made at the end of the movement or after a <i>posi.next</i> signal. <u><i>Q</i></u> : stop; No process block chaining. <i>1 to 8:</i> Number of the next process block. Cf. chapter 10.8.	
J17	 Next start: Only if J15≠0 or J16≠0. J17 defines when and how the branch is made to next block J16. <u>0</u>: posi.step; Continued movement via posi.step function (rising edge). Cf. J01. 1: with delay; Automatic continued movement after delay J18 expires. In contrast to J17=2, an intermediate stop is also always performed with J18=0. Delays between process blocks (J18) are prematurely concluded by posi.step. 	
	2: no stop; When the reference position reaches the target position J10, the speed is adjusted without halting (on-the-fly process block change without intermediate stop!). Drive travels to J10 without braking and then changes to process block J16. Also useful for generating n(x) speed profiles with support points in up to 8 positions. Cf. I15 (no "refVal-reached" signal (F00=3) is output here. Cf. chapter 10.8, example 4. When process blocks are terminated with HALT of enable off, resumption of the terminated movement is not possible with <i>posi.step</i> .	
	 3: Posi.next; The block change is performed on the fly with the posi.next function. If J17≠3, posi.next has no effect. See also example 3 in chap. 10.8. If the next block is relative, it refers to the actual position at the time the process block changed. 4: Operation range: The block change is performed on the fly when the operating range (C11 to C16) is evided. 	
	 4: Operation range; The block change is performed on the fly when the operating range (C41 to C46) is exited. Compare example 7 (press/screw) in chapter 10.9. If the next block is relative, it refers to the actual position at the time the process block changed. When a block change is performed on the fly without intermediate stop (J17=2, 3, 4), no refVal-reached signal 	

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

- See result table in chap. 15. 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 1)
- Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Ξ Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

J Posi. Command (Process Blocks)		2
Para. No.	Description	
J18	Delay: Parameter only available if $J15 \neq 0$ or $J16 \neq 0$ and $J17=1$. Otherwise not shown. Delay before the repetition of relative movements ($J15 \neq 0$) or before automatic change to the next record ($J17=1$:with delay). After expiration of the delay time, movement is automatically resumed. A delay can be terminated (i.e., shortened) with the <i>posi.step</i> signal (rising edge). Value range in sec: <u>0</u> to 65.535	

[⇒] The process block no. 2 - no. 8 are identical. Process block no. 2 is at J20 - J28, process block no. 3 at J30 -J38 etc.

L Po	L Posi. Command 2 (Expanded Process Block Parameters)	
Para. No.	Description	
L10	 Brake: Definition for process block no. 1. Only if F00=1. Process block-related brake control (e.g., for lifting systems). After reaching destination position J10, you can apply the brake controlled via relay 2. <u>0</u>: <i>inactive;</i> Destination position is held by the motor (i.e., position control). Brake is only applied when enable, halt, quick stop or fault is missing. 1: active; After the destination position is reached, the brake is automatically applied. The next start command is delayed by the time F06 (brake release). With B25=0 and applied brake, power can be disconnected from the motor so that it can cool off while waiting, for example. 	
L11	Switch A: Selection of the first switching point for process block no. 1. Up to two switching points ("switch A" and "switch B") can be used in each process block. Each of the four switching points defined in group N can be used in various process blocks. Cf. chap. 10.12. <u>0</u> : inactive; 1: switch S1; 2: switch S2; 3: switch S3; 4: switch S4;	
L12	Switch B: Selection of the second switching point for process block no. 1. Cf. L11. Value range: <u>0</u> to 4	

🛱 Extended process block parameter are identical for all process blocks. Process block no. 1 is located at L10 ... L12, process block no. 2 at L20 ... L22, and so on.

M M	M Menu Skip (Menu jump destinations)	
Para. No.	Description	
M50	F1-jump to: Parameter provided by the F1 function key for editing. Depending on the device function, some parameters may not be shown and cannot be selected. <i>Value range:</i> A00 to E50 to N44	
M51	F1-lower limit: Value range: depends on the parameter selected in M50	
M52	F1-upper limit: Value range: depends on the parameter selected in M50	

⇒ The jump destinations F2 to F4 are designed identically. Jump destination F2 is in **M60** to **M62**, and so on.

If several jump destinations (M50; M60; M70 or M80) are parameterized to the same coordinates (e.g., J10), the lower, upper limit of the lowest jump destination takes effect.

The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

See result table in chap. 15. 1)

2) Only available if D90≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2. -

Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.

N Po	N Posi. Switches For description, see chap. 10.12.	
Para. No.	Description	
N10	S1-position: Position of switching point S1. With relative specifications (N11 >0), the absolute value is generated internally. <i>Value range in 105:</i> -31 bits to <u>0</u> to 31 bits	
N11	 S1-method: Reference of position N10 <u>0</u>: absolute; Switching point is triggered when position N10 is traveled over. 1: rel.to start; Switching point is triggered after a distance of (N10) (absolute value) after the starting point. 2: rel.to endpos; Switching point is triggered at a distance of (N10) before the destination position. 	
N12	 S1-memory1: When switch S1 is approached, switch memory 1 can be affected. <u>0</u>: inactive; 1: set; Switch memory 1 is set to high. 2: clear; Switch memory 1 is set to low. 3: toggle; Switch memory 1 is inverted (Low → High → Low →). 	
N13	S1-memory2: Behavior of switch memory 2. Cf. N12 . Value range: 0 to 3	
N14	S1-memory3: Behavior of switch memory 3. Cf. N12 . <i>Value range:</i> <u>0</u> to 3	

⇒ Posi switching points S2 to S4 are set up identically. Switching point S2 is located at N20 to N24, and so on.

	rotective Functions			
Para. No.	Description			
U00	 Level low voltage: Is activated when the value U00 set in A35 is passed below. 2: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U01, the device assumes fault mode (for E46, see chap. 17). <u>3</u>: fault; the device assumes malfunction mode (for E46, see chap. 17) immediately after the value in A35 is passed below. 			
U01	Time low voltage: Can only be set with U00 =2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time during which triggering of undervoltage monitoring is tolerated. After expiration of this time, the device assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in sec</i> : 1 to <u>2</u> to 10			
U10	 Level temp. limit mot. i2t: Parallel to the monitoring of the positor line in the motor, the FAS simulates the motor temperature via an i²t model. The percentage of load of the motor is indicated in parameter E23. If the value in E23 is greater than 100%, U10 is triggered. 0: off; device does not react when U10 is triggered. 1: message; triggering of U10 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. 2: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U11, the device assumes fault mode (for E45, see chap. 17). 			
U11	Time temp. limit mot. i2t: Can only be set with U10= 2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time during which the triggering of i ² t monitoring is tolerated. After expiration of the set time, the device assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in sec:</i> 1 to <u>30</u> to 120			
U20	 Level drive overload: If the calculated torque in static operation exceeds the current M-Max in E62, U20 is triggered. 0: off; device does not react when U20 is triggered. <u>1</u>: message; triggering of U20 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. <u>2</u>: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U21, the device assumes fault mode (for E47, see chap. 17). 3: fault; the device immediately assumes fault mode (for E47, see chap. 17) after U20 is triggered. 			
U21	Time drive overload: Can only be set with U20 =2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time during which an overload of the drive is tolerated. After expiration of the set time, the device assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in sec</i> : 1 to <u>10</u> to 120			
U22	Text drive overload: The entry "drive overload" can be varied to suit user-specific requirements. <i>Value range:</i> 0 to <u>"drive overload"</u> to 11			
U30	 Level acceleration overload: If the calculated torque exceeds the current M-Max in E62 during the acceleration ramp, U30 is triggered. 0:off; device does not react when U30 is triggered. <u>1</u>: message; triggering of U30 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. <u>2</u>: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U31, the device assumes fault mode (for E48, see chap. 17). <u>3</u>: fault; the device immediately assumes fault mode (for E48, see chap. 17) after U30 is triggered. 			
U31	Time acceleration overload: Can only be set with U30 =2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time during which drive overload during acceleration is tolerated. After expiration of the set time, the device assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in sec:</i> 1 to <u>5</u> to 10			

Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service.

Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

13. Parameter Description

U Pi	rotective Functions	E
Para. No.	Description	
U32	Text acceleration overload: The entry "acceleration overload" can be varied to suit user-specific requirements. <i>Value range:</i> 0 to <u>"acceleration overload"</u> to 11	
U40	 Level break overload: If the calculated torque exceeds the current M-Max in E62 during the deceleration ramp, U40 is triggered. 0: off; device does not react when U40 is triggered. <u>1</u>: message; triggering of U40 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. 2: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U41, the device assumes fault mode (for E49, see chap. 17). 3: fault; the device immediately assumes fault mode (for E49, see chap. 17) after U40 is triggered. 	
U41	Time break overload: Can only be set with U40 =2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time during which an overload of the drive during deceleration is tolerated. After expiration of the set time, the device assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in sec</i> : 1 to <u>5</u> to 10	
U42	Text break overload: The entry "break overload" can be varied to suit user-specific requirements. <i>Value range:</i> 0 to <u>"break overload "</u> to 11	
U50	 Level operating range If one or more of the parameters C41 to C46 are violated, U50 is triggered. 0: off; device does not react when U50 is triggered. <u>1</u>: message; triggering of U50 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. <u>2</u>: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U51, the device assumes fault mode (for E50, see chap. 17). 3: fault; the device immediately assumes fault mode (for E50, see chap. 17) after U50 is triggered. 	
U51	Time operating range: Can only be set with U50 =2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time tolerated outside the work area. After expiration of the set time, the device assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in sec</i> : 1 to 10 to 120	
U52	Text operating range: The entry "operating range" can be varied to suit user-specific requirements. <i>Value range:</i> 0 to <u>"operating range"</u> to 11	
U60	 Level following error: If the value in I84 exceeds the value of I21, U60 is triggered. 0: off; device does not react when U60 is triggered. 1: message; triggering of U60 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. 2: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time in U61, the device assumes fault mode (for E54, see chap. 17). 3: fault; the device immediately assumes fault mode (for E54, see chap. 17) after U60 is triggered. 	
U61	Time following error: Can only be set with U60 =2: <i>warning</i> . Defines the time during which the value in I21 is exceeded. After expiration of the set time, the devices assumes fault mode. <i>Value range in msec:</i> 0 to 500 to 32767	
U70	 Level posi. Refused: If the target position is located outside software stops I50 and 51 or an absolute process block is started in an unreferenced state (I86=0), U70 is triggered. 0: off; device does not react when U70 is triggered. <u>1</u>: message; triggering of U70 is only indicated. The device continues to be ready for operation. <u>2</u>: warning; after expiration of the tolerance time of 1 sec, the device assumes fault mode (for E51, see chap. 17). <u>3</u>: fault; the device immediately assumes fault mode (for E51, see chap. 17) after U70 is triggered. 	

Ρ Depends on pole number **B10**; f_{max} = 400 Hz. With a 4-pole motor:, this is 12000 rpm at 400 Hz. The power pack must be turned off before these parameters can be changed.

- Italics These parameters are sometimes not shown depending on which parameters are set.
- See result table in chap. 15. 1)
- 2) Only available if **D90**≠1 Parameters which are included in the normal menu scope (A10=0). For other parameters, select A10=1:extended or A10=2:service. Е Parameters marked with a " $\sqrt{}$ " can be parameterized separately from each other in parameter record 1 and 2.

14. Option Boards

14.1 Option Board GB 4001 and EA 4001



Interference immunity: EN 61000-4-4. All cables shielded.

POSIDRIVE[®] FDS 4000 14. Option Boards 14.1 Option Board GB 4001 and EA 4001 14.2 Option Board for Ext. 24 V Power Supply

Connection of shield for option board (view from above)

Use the included EMC clip to attach the shield to the housing. See figures below. Press the clip together, and push it into the slit on the housing. Do not obstruct the marked area above the heat dissipater. Pliers can be used for demounting. Attachment of the shield is essential for EMC compliance.



14. Option Boards

14.1 Option Board SSI-4000

SSI-4000			
Purpose: Connection of multi-turn, absolute-value encoders with In addition: 5 binary inputs and 4 binary outputs plus external 24			
Terminals: Plug connector X20 and X21 on top of device	Primary parameters:		
>	H20=5:SSI-master (X20 function = SSI)		
Binary outputs GND Binary inputs encoder + Ext. 24 V	SSI encoder on STÖBER system motor B26=1:X20 (motor encoder on X20)		
X21 POSIDRIVE FDS4000 POSIDRIVE FDS4000	External encoder, incremental encoder on motor (chap. 10.11) H23 X20-gear i (H23=n-motor / n-encoder) H22 X20-increm. (only change if n-motor / n-encoder > 32) H60 SSI-invert (change when control is unstable) H61 SSI-coding (gray or binary) H62 SSI-data bits (24 or 25) I02 = 1:X20 (Posi-Encoder)		
123.Upm 1.2A	Fault "37: <i>n-feedback</i> " may occur with the parameterization. It can only be acknowledged by turning off power and 24 V. Don't forget: Save parameters with A00=1 first !		
Plug connector X21: I/O expansion	Technical data of the inputs		
I:BA5*Bin. output 5 \rightarrow Par. F84For tech. data of bin. outputs, see chap. 14.1, <i>BA3*</i> 2:BA4*Bin. output 4 \rightarrow Par. F83Image: See chap. 14.1, <i>BA3*</i> 3:BA3*Bin. output 3 \rightarrow Par. F824:BA1Bin. output 1 \rightarrow Par. F805:GNDGround6:BE10Bin. input 10 \rightarrow Par. F64, Par. F63, Inversion F737:BE9Bin. input 9 \rightarrow Par. F63, Par. F629:BE7Bin. input 7 \rightarrow Par. F61 Par. F6110:BE6Bin. input 6 \rightarrow Par. F60* BA2 is contained in the basic device as "relay2/BA2" (parameter F00 / F81).	 L level ≤ +8 V, H level ≥ +12 V, Ri = 1.5 kOhm Ground connected internally on X21.5, X20.5 and X20.7 but galvanically isolated from the basic device Voltage limits: -10 V to +32 V Interference immunity: EN 61000-4-4 X21 X20 S 6 7 8 9 10 S 6 7 8 9 10 S 7 7 All lines must be shielded! 		
	pply voltage 11 to 30 V)		
 1: CLKP+ (RS 422, 5 V) 2: CLKP- 3: Data+ (RS 422, 5 V) 4: Data- 5: 0 V encoder 6: U_B encoder (18 V DC, 200 mA) 7: 0 V ext. voltage 8: 24 V ext. power (20.4 to 28.8 V = 0.5 A) Cables Use original STÖBER cables Use original STÖBER cables Do not connect "gray" and leads. Twist CLKP and DATA in properties of the statement of the s	$(1) CLKP \stackrel{\text{Vellow}}{\longleftarrow} 1 \qquad (1) CLKP \stackrel{\text{Vellow}}{\longleftarrow} 1 \qquad (1) CLKP \stackrel{\text{Green}}{\longleftarrow} 2 $		
Supported: Multi-turn encoders with 4096 revolutions and 4096 or 8192 increments per revolution (24 or 25 data bits, can be set in parameter H62). Parameter H22 (X20-increments) is usually left at 1024 (factory setting). The clock pulse frequency is 250 kHz. Gray or binary coding can be set in parameter H61 . A continuous zero point setting can be used with all available reference traversing modes (e.g., mode I30 = <i>3:define home</i>). A (power failure proof) electronic gearbox on the inverter permits absolute position acquisition during 262,144 revolutions (4096 x 64) with linear axes or an unrestricted traversing area for continuous axes with any gearbox. When these capabilities are used, the zero position must be referenced again when the inverter is replaced. The so-called <u>multiple transmission</u> of SSI encoders is used to detect faults. Each position is called twice. If the information			
does not match (e.g., due to EMC), fault " <i>37:n-feedback</i> " occurs 24 V off. Encoders without multiple transmission are also permit Fault " <i>37:n-feedback</i> " also occurs when you switch the operatin			

Fault "37:*n-feedback*" also occurs when you switch the operating mode to position (**C60** \rightarrow 2).

Important note on commissioning: It is absolutely essential that the sequence of motor phases (U, V, W) be adhered to! If the wrong phase sequence is used, the drive revolves slowly with high current and does not react to the reference value.

15. Result Table

Result Table The result of actions (e.g., save parameter (A00=1)) is indicated on the display. Possible results are listed below.		
0: Error free	The data were transferred correctly.	
1: Error!	General error (e.g., no Parabox connected when A01 =1)	
2: Wrong box	Software version of Parabox is not compatible (V 2.0 to 3.2).	
3: Invalid data	Parabox contains invalid data. Write Parabox again, and repeat the procedure.	
5: OK (adjusted)	Software version of Parabox and inverter differ in several parameters. Confirm with the # key. Message does not affect functionality of the inverter.	
6: OK (adjusted)	Software version of Parabox and inverter differ in several parameters. Confirm with the $\#$ key. Message does not affect functionality of the inverter.	
9: BE encoder signal	F34 =14 and F35 =15 must be set when F26 =0: <i>BE</i> -encoder and control mode "vector control with 2-channel feedback" has been selected with B20 =2.	
10: Limit	Value outside the value range	
11: f(BE) > 80 kHz	Only if B20 =2 and B26 =0. Maximum frequency on BE exceeds permissible limit value of 80 kHz. (n-Max/60) x incremental encoder > 80 kHz, or (C01 /60) x F36 > 80 kHz.	
12: X20 ?	H20 must be parameterized correctly with option boards EA4001, GB4001 and SSI-4000.	
13: BE cw/ccw	Programming F31 =14 and F32 =14 can be used to simulate the direction of rotation of inverters with software 3.2. The functions "direction of rotation," "halt," and "quick stop" may not be assigned to other BEs.	
14: Canceled	 Parabox actions A40/A41 could not be executed correctly. Action canceled (e.g., due to removal of enable). The current exceeded the permissible maximum value (e.g., short circuit or ground fault) during "autotuning" or "phase test" (B40, B41). 	
15: R1 too high	A stator resistance measured during "autotuning" (B41) was too high. Motor is circuited incorrectly. Motor cable is defective.	
16: Phase fault U	Error in phase U	
17: Phase fault V	Error in phase V	
18: Phase fault W	Error in phase W	
19: Symmetry	Error in symmetry of phases U, V and W. Deviation of a winding resistor by ±10%.	
21: Enable ?	The enable must be present for actions J00/J01/J05 .	

16. Operating States

Operating States The operating state is indica	ated in the display and can be queried under E80 during fieldbus access.
0: Ready	Inverter is ready.
1: Clockwise	Fixed positive speed
2: Counter-clockwise	Fixed negative speed
3: Acceleration	Acceleration procedure in progress (Accel)
4: Deceleration	Deceleration procedure in progress (Decel)
5: Halt	Halt command present
6: n < n-Min	Reference value < n-Min (C00)
7: n > n-Max	Reference value greater than minimum of C01 and E126 (via analog input or fieldbus)
8: Illegal direction	Specified direction of rotation is not the permissible direction of rotation (C02).
9: Load start	Load start is active (C21, C22).
10: Capturing	Capturing is active.
11: Quick stop	Quick stop is being performed.
12: Inhibited	 This state prevents the drive from starting up unintentionally. Effective for: Drive is turned on (power on) with enable=high (only if A34=0). A fault is acknowledged with a low-high change in enable. Opened load relay (no power and DC link below 130 V) When the option board powers the basic device externally with 24 V (no network voltage) When A30=2:fieldbus and the fieldbus sends an "inhibit voltage" control command, or the enable terminal becomes low, or a quick stop is concluded
13: Serial (X3)	Parameter A30 =1 parameterized. Inverter is controlled by the PC via serial interface.
14: Enabled	Only available with DRIVECOM profile. Bus connection.
15: Self test	A self test is being performed on the inverter. During startup with ext. 24 V, "15:Self test" is indicated until power-on.
16: Fault	The inverter's power pack is disabled.
17: Positioning-active	Position control is active. Waiting for a start command. Basic state of positioning control.
18: Moving <i>no.</i>	Processing a traversing job. Drive is moving. No. is the current process block (182).
19: Delay <i>no.</i>	For process block chaining with defined delay or for repetition of relative movements. During a stop between two sequential jobs, the signal "in position" is generated, but the display shows "delay."
20: Wait <i>no.</i>	For process block chaining with defined manual start (i.e., wait for <i>posi.step</i> signal)
21: Referencing	During reference point traversing
22: Tip	During manual traversing
23: Interrupted	After an interrupted process block (i.e., halt or quick stop) with the option of continuing with the <i>posi.step</i> signal. <i>Posi.step</i> is then used to move to the original destination position regardless of whether the drive has been moved in the meantime. See chap. 10.10.
24: Reference wait	Wait for <i>posi.start</i> or <i>posi.step</i> signal to trigger reference point traversing after power on (I37=1).
25: Stop input	Drive is positioned on stop input and can only be moved out of this position with manual or reference point traversing.
26: Parameter inhibit	During data transmission from PC to inverter, software on the PC deactivates the inhibit.

17. Faults / Events

Faults / Events

When faults occur, the inverter is no longer able to control the drive and is disabled. An entry is made in the fault memory (**E40/E41**), and relay 1 (ready for operation) releases. If installed when the fault occurs, the Parabox is written automatically. Certain events (cf. last column of the table below) can be declared via FDS Tool as faults, messages, warnings or not effective.

	column of the table below) can be declared via FDS 1001 as faults, messages, warnings of	Auto Reset	FDS
31: Short/ground	The hardware overcurrent switch-off is active.Motor requires too much current from the inverter (e.g., interwinding fault or overload).	Reset	Tool*
32: Short/gr. int.	 When the inverter is enabled, an internal check is performed. A short circuit triggers a fault. An internal device fault has occurred (e.g., IGBT modules are defective). 		
33: Overcurrent	 Acceleration times too short. Lengthen ramps in group D. Check torque limits C03 / C04. Which torque limits are in effect? See chapter 8.2. Reduce torque limits C03/C04 set to maximum value by approx. 10 %. Optimize parameter C30 (ratio of the moments of inertia). With vector control (B20=2): encoder connected incorrectly to motor or to no motor at all. 	V	
34: Hardw. fault	The non-volatile data memory (NOVRAM) is defective or software version is time- limited.		
35: Watchdog	Monitors the load and functions of the microprocessor. This malfunction may also be caused by EMC problems (e.g., shield of the motor cable or PE conductor not connected at all or connected incorrectly).	V	
36: High voltage	 DC-link voltage too high Power too high Reverse powering of the drive while braking (no brake resistor connected, brake chopper deactivated with A20=0:<i>inactive</i> or defective) Braking resistor with too low resistance value (overcurrent protection) Automatic ramp extension at U_{max} is possible with A20=1 and A22=0. 	\checkmark	
37: n-feedback	 With <i>EA4001 / GB4001</i>: Wire break on one of the three encoder tracks With <i>SSI-4000</i>: Device startup with <i>SSI-4000</i>: No encoder connected Encoder does not respond within 4 sec. Option board without 24 V No <i>SSI-4000</i> option board on the device In operation with <i>SSI-4000</i> Errors during double transfer (EMC problems ??) Option board fails. Change of H20 to/from SSI master Change of C60 to "<i>2:position</i>" and I02=SSI-encoder 		
38: tempDev.sens	The temperature E25 measured by the device sensor is greater than the limit value. • Temperature of environment/switching cabinet is too high.		
39: TempDev.i ² t	 The i²t model calculated for the inverter has reached 100% of the thermal load. Inverter is overloaded. Temperature of the environment/switching cabinet is too high. 		
40: Invalid data	The data in non-volatile memory are incomplete (power was turned off during "A00 save values." Load data record again to the device, or check the parameters in the menu and execute A00 again.		
41: Temp.motorTMP	 Excessive temperature indicated by the motor temperature sensor. Connection terminal X2.1 to X2.2. Motor is overloaded. Use external ventilation Temperature sensor not connected (if not present, jumper -> X2.1 - X2.2) 		
42: Temp.brakeRes	The i^2 t model for the braking resistor reaches 100% thermal load.		
43: RV wire brk	 Only if the reference value is calculated with the reference value characteristic (reference value specification via analog input 1 or frequency reference value), and reference value monitoring is activated (D08=1). The reference value output is 5% less than the minimum permissible reference value (D05). 		V
44: Ext.fault	Can be tirggered by binary input or fieldbus (F31 =12)		

* Events can be programmed with FDS Tool as messages, warnings or faults, or can be completely deactivated.

Faults / Events

When faults occurIN, the inverter is no longer able to control the drive and is disabled. An entry is made in the fault memory (**E40/E41**), and relay 1 (ready for operation) releases. If installed when the fault occurs, the Parabox is written automatically. Certain events (cf. last column of the table below) can be declared via FDS Tool as faults, messages, warnings or not effective.

		Auto Reset	FDS Tool*
45: OTempMot.i ² t	The motor is overloaded.		\checkmark
46: Low voltage	 DC-link voltage is below the limit value set in A35. Drops in the power supply. Acceleration times are too short (ramps, D). Fault is also triggered when option board is used (24 V external supply) when the power supply drops while the enable is active. Failure of a phase with 3~ connection. 	V	\checkmark
47: Device overl.	The maximum torque permitted for static operation has been exceeded. The permissible torque is limited by parameters C03 and C04 and the possible torque limitation via analog input. See F20= 2 or F25= 2 and chap. 9.2.		\checkmark
48: Accel.overl.	Same as "47:Device overload" except for an acceleration procedure. M-Max 2 (C04) is permitted for the acceleration procedure with "cycle characteristic" startup (C20=2).	\checkmark	\checkmark
49: Decel.overl.	Same as "47:Device overlaod" except for a deceleration procedure	\checkmark	
50: Operat.area	The operating area defined under C41 to C46 has been exited. See also chap. 9.3.	\checkmark	\checkmark
51: Refused	 Only for positioning (C60=2). <i>Posi.start</i> or <i>posi.step</i> was not accepted and the RV-reached signal ("in position") is reset. Destination position is located outside software limit switches I50 and I51. In non-referenced status (I86=0), no absolute positions (e.g., J11=1) are traveled to. The direction of rotation in the current process block is not the same as the permissible direction I04. 	\checkmark	V
52: Communication	 Fault during communication between inverter and FDS Tool during remote control via PC Communication fault during fieldbus operation (Kommubox) 		
53: Stop input	A limit switch connected via a BE input has been triggered, or the traversing area permitted by software limit switches I50 and I51 has been exited. During referencing at the limit switch (I30 =1), a reversal of the limit switches will cause a fault.		
54: Follow. error	The maximum following error (i.e., deviation between actual position and reference value position) permitted by I21 has been exceeded. Possible causes: Motor overload, too much acceleration or blockage		\checkmark
55: OptionBoard	 When option board <i>EA4001 (EA-4000)</i> or <i>GB4001 (GB-4000)</i> is used, the external 24 V voltage is not present or the card is defective. No fault if enable is deactivated. No option board found (e.g., if B26=1:Option (X20) When functions of an option board (binary inputs, encoder) are parameterized, an option board is requested. Check parameters B26, G27, I02. Check F31 to F35 and F60 to F68 and change to "0:inactive" if necessary. 		

 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{1000}}$ The events checked in the "FDS Tool" column can be parameterized with FDS Tool as messages, warnings or faults in the group **U**.. protective functions.

Acknowledgment of faults:

• **Enable:** Change from low to high level on the enable input. Always available.

/!\

- Esc -key (only if A31=1).
- Auto-reset (only if A32=1).
- Binary input (F31 to F35=13).

Caution! Drive starts up immediately!

Parameters **E40** and **E41** can be used to scan the last 10 faults (i.e., value 1 is the last fault). FDS Tool can then be used to indicate under "**S.**. fault memory" many details on the last faults which occurred.

18. Block Circuit Diagram Synchronous Running





19. Block Circuit diagram Reference Value Processing



20. Parameter Table

Parai	meter		DS	Entry
	nverter			,
A00	Save parameter	[%]		
A01	Read parabox & save	[%]		
A02	Check parameter	[%]		
A03	Write to parabox	[%]		
A04	Default settings	[%]		
A10	Menu level		0	
A11	Parameter set edit			
A12	Language		0	
A13	Set password			
A14	Edit password			
A15	Auto-return		1	
A20	Braking resistor type		0	
A21	Brak. resistor resist.	[Ω]	600	
A22	Brak. resistor rating	[kW]	*	
A23	Brak. resistor therm	[sec]	40	
A30	Operation input	[000]	0	
A31	Esc-reset		1	
A32	Auto-reset		0	
A33	Time auto-reset	[min]	15	
A34	Auto-start	[]	0	
A35		<u>г</u> , д	1~120	
A35	Low voltage limit	[V]	3~350	
A36	Mains voltage	[V]	1~230 3~400	
A37	Reset memorized valu	ies	0 100	
A40	Read parabox	[%]		
A41	Select parameter set			
A42	Copy para set 1>2	[%]		
A43	Copy para set 2>1	[%]		
A50	Installation			
A51	Install. ref. value	[rpm]	300	
A55	Tip function key		1	
A80	Serial address		0	
A82	CAN-baudrate		1	
A83	Busaddress		0	
A84	Profibus baudrate			
B N	lotor			
B00	Motor-type			
B10	Poles		4	
B11	P-nominal	[kW]	*	
B12	I-nominal	[A]	*	
B13	n-nominal	[rpm]	*	
B14	V-nominal	[V]	*	
B15	f-nomial	[Hz]	50	
B16	cos PHI		*	
B20	Control mode		1	
B21	V/f-characteristic		0	
B22	V/f-gain	[%]	100	
B23	Boost	[%]	10	
B24	Switching freq.	[kHz]	4	
B25	Halt flux		1	
B26	Motor-encoder		0	
B27	Time halt flux	[sec]	0	
B30	Add. motor-operation		0	
B31	Oscillation damping	[%]	30	1
B32	SLVC-dynamics	[%]	70	1
B40	Phase test	[%]		
B41	Autotuning	[%]		
B53	R1-motor	[Ω]	*	
1				1

Para	meter	DS	Entry
B64	Ki-IQ (moment) [%]	*	
B65	Kp-IQ (moment) [%]	*	
	lachine		-
C00	n-Min [rpm]	0	
C01	n-Max [rpm]	3000	
C02	Perm. dir. of rotation	0	
C03	M-Max 1 [%]	150	
C04	M-Max 2 [%]	150	
C10	Skip speed 1 [rpm]	0	
C11	Skip speed 2 [rpm]	0	
C12	Skip speed 3 [rpm]	0	
C13	Skip speed 4 [rpm]	0	
C20	Startup mode	0	
C21	M-load start [%]	100	
C22	t-load start [s]	5	
C30	J-mach/J-motor	0	
C31	n-controller Kp [%]	60	
C32	n-controller Ki [%]	30	
C35	n-control. Kp standstill [%]	100	
C40	n-window [rpm]	30	
C41	Oper. range n-Min [rpm]	0	
C42	Oper. range n-Max [rpm]	6000	
C43	Operat. range M-Min [%]	0	
C44	Operat. range M-Max [%]	400	
C45	Operat. range P-Min [%]	0	
C46	Operat. range P-Max [%]	400	
C47	Operat. range C45/C46	0	
C48	Operat. range C47 abs	0	
C49	Operat. range accel&ena	0	
C50	Display function	0	
C51	Display factor	1	
C52	Display decimals	0	
C53	Display text	0	
C60	Run mode	1	
	Reference Value	- 1	
D00	RV accel [sec/150Hz]	3	
	RV decel [sec/150Hz]	3	
D02	Speed (max. RV) [rpm]	3000	
D02	Ref. value-Max. [%]	100	
D04	Speed (min. RV) [rpm]	0	
D04	Ref. value-Min [%]	1	
D05	Ref. value offset [%]	0	
D00	Ref. value enable	0	$\left - \right $
D07 D08	Monitor ref. value	0	$\left - \right $
D08	Fix reference value no.	0	$\left - \right $
D09		6	
	Accel 1 [sec/150Hz]		
D11	Decel 1 [sec/150Hz]	6	
D12	Fix ref. value 1 [rpm]	750	
D20	Accel 2 [sec/150Hz]	9	
D21	Decel 2 [sec/150Hz]	9	
D22	Fix ref. value 2 [rpm]	1500	
D30	Accel 3 [sec/150Hz]	12	
D31	Decel 3 [sec/150Hz]	12	
D32	Fix ref. value 3 [rpm]	3000	
D40	Accel 4 [sec/150Hz]	0,5	
D41	Decel 4 [sec/150Hz]	0,5	
D42	Fix ref. value 4 [rpm]	500	
D50	Accel 5 [sec/150Hz]	1	
D51	Decel 5 [sec/150Hz]	1	

D :		20	
Parar		DS	Entry
D52	Fix ref. value 5 [rpm]	1000	
D60	Accel 6 [sec/150Hz]	2	
D61	Decel 6 [sec/150Hz]	2	
D62	Fix ref. value 6 [rpm]	2000	
D70	Accel 7 [sec/150Hz]	2,5	
D71	Decel 7 [sec/150Hz]	2,5	
D72	Fix ref. value 7 [rpm]	2500	
D80	Ramp shape	0	
D81	Decel-quick [sec/150Hz]	0,2	
D90	Reference value source	0	
D91	Motorpoti function	0	
D92	Negate reference value	0	
D93	RV-generator	0	
D94	Ref. val. generator time [msec]	500	
D98	Ramp factor	0	
	isplay Values		
E00	I-motor [A]		
E01	P-motor [kW]		
E02	M-motor [Nm]		
E03	DC-link-voltage [V]		
E04	V-motor [V]		
E05	f1-motor [Hz]		
E06	n-reference value [rpm]		
E07	n-post-ramp [rpm]		
E08	n-motor [rpm]		
E09	Rotor position [U]		
E10	AE1-level [%]		
E11	AE2-level [%]		
E12	ENA-BE1-BE2-level		
E13	BE3-BE4-BE5-level		
E14	BE5-freq. ref. value [%]		
E15	n-encoder [rpm]		
E16	Analog-output-level [%]		
E17	Relay 1		
E18	Relay 2		
E19	BE15BE1 & enable		1
E20	Device utilization [%]		
E21	Motor utilization [%]	<u> </u>	
E22	i2t-device [%]		
E23	i2t-motor [%]		
E24	i2t-braking resistor [%]		
E25	Device temperature [°C]		
E26	Binary output 1		
E27	BA15BA1 & Relais 1		
E27	n-ref. value raw [rpm]		
E29 E30			
E30 E31	Run time[h,m,sec]Enable time[h,m,sec]		
E32	Energy counter [kW]		
E33	Vi-max-memo value [V]		
E34	I-max-memo value [A]		
E35	Tmin-memo value [°C]		
E36	Tmax-memo value [°C]		
E37	Pmin-memo value [kW]		
	Pmax-memo value [kW]		
E38			1
E38 E40	Fault type		
	Fault type Fault time		
E40			
E40 E41	Fault time		

STÖBER ANTRIEBSTECHNIK

64

20. Parameter Table

Dere	matar	20	[ntm.
E47	neter n-field-bus [rpm]	DS	Entry
	n-field-bus [rpm] Device		
E50			
E51	Software-version		
E52	Device-number		
E53	Variant-number		
E54	Option-board		
E55	Identity-number		
E56	Parameter set ident. 1		
E57	Parameter set ident. 2		
E58	Kommubox		
E60	Reference value selector		
E61	Additional ref. value [rpm]		
E62	Actual M-max [%]		
E63	PID-controller limit		
E65	PID-error [%]		
E71	AE1 scaled [%]		
E72	AE2 scaled [%]		
E73	AE2 scaled 2 [%]		
E80	Operating condition		
E81	Event level		
E82	Event name		
E83	Warning time	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E84	Active parameter set		
	ontrol Interface		-
F00	Relay2-function	0	
F01	Brake release [rpm]	0	
F02	Brake set [rpm]	0	
F03	Relay2 t-on [sec]	0	
F04	Relay2 t-off [sec]	0	
F05	Relay2 invert	0	
F06	t-brake release [sec]	0	
F07	t-brake set [sec]	0	
F10	Relay1-function	0	
F19	Quick stop end	0	
F20	AE2-function	0	
F21	AE2-offset [%]	0	
F22	AE2-gain [%]	100	
F23	AE2-lowpass [msec]	0	
F24	AE2-offset2 [%]	0	
F25	AE1-function	10	
F26	AE1-offset [%]	0	
F27	AE1-gain [%]	100	
F30	BE-logic	0	
F31	BE1-function	8	
F32	BE2-function	6	
F33	BE3-function	1	
F34	BE4-function	2	
F35	BE5-function	0	
F36	BE4/BE5-increment [I/R]	1024	
F37	fmax freqref. val. [kHz]	51,2	
F38	Quick stop	0	
F40	Analog-output-function	0	
F41	Analog-output-offset [%]	0	
F42	Analog-output-gain [%]	100	
F43	Analog-output1-absolut	0	
F49	BE-gear ratio	1	
F51	BE1-invert	0	
F52	BE2-invert	0	
F53	BE3-invert	0	1
F54	BE4-invert	0	
1		-	1

Parai	meter	DS	Entry
F55	BE5-invert	0	
F60	BE6-function	0	
F61	BE7-function	0	
F62	BE8-function	0	
F63	BE9-function	0	
F64	BE10-function	0	
F65	BE11-function	0	
F66	BE12-function	0	
F67	BE13-function	0	
F68	BE14-function	0	
F70	BE6-invert	0	
F71	BE7-invert	0	
F72	BE8-invert	0	
F73	BE9-invert	0	
F74	BE10-invert	0	
F80	BA1-function	1	
F81	Relay2-function	0	
F82	BA3-function	1	
F83	BA4-function	1	
F84	BA5-function	1	
-	echnology		
G00	PID-controller	0	
G01	PID-controller Kp	0,3	
G02	PID-controller Ki [1/sec]	0	
G03	PID-controller Kd [msec]	0	
G04	PID-controller limit [%]	400	
G05	PID-controller limit2 [%]	-400	
G06	PID-controller Kp2	1	
G10	Winding operation	0	
G11	Diameter	0	
G12	Min. winding diam. [mm]	10	
G13	Max. winding diam. [mm]	100	
G14	Beg. winding diam. [mm]	10	
G15	Overdrive ref. value [rpm]	0	
G16	Diam.calculator ramp[mm/s]	10	
G17	Tension reduction [%]	0	
G19	Winding act. diam. [mm]	-	
G20	Electronic gear	0	
G21	Speed master	1	
G22	speed slave	1	
G23	Kp synchron [1/sec]	30	
G24	Max. sync. difference [°]	3600	
G25	Synchron reset	3	<u> </u>
G26	n-correction-Max. [rpm]	3000	
G20	Synchronous encoder	0	
G27	n-Master [rpm]	0	
G20	Synchron difference [°]	0	<u> </u>
G29 G30	Speed feed forward [%]	80	
G30 G31	Reference direction	0	<u> </u>
G31	Reference speed fast [rpm]	1000	
G32 G33	Reference speed slow [rpm]	300	
G33 G35	Reference speed slow [rpm] Ref.encoder signal 0	<u> </u>	
	-	0	
C30			
G38	Static friction torque [Nm]	0	
G40	Dyn friction torque [Nm/100rpm]	0	
G40 G41	Dyn. friction torque [Nm/100rpm]	0	
G40 G41 G42	T-dyn lowpass [msec]	0 50	
G40 G41 G42 H E	T-dyn lowpass [msec] incoder	50	
G40 G41 G42	T-dyn lowpass [msec]		

Parameter DS Entry H23 X20-gear ratio 1 1 H60 SSI-invert 0 1 H61 SSI-coding 0 1 H62 SSI-data bits 25 1 L-Posi. Machine 1 1 1 100 Position range 1 1 1 101 Circular length [105] 360 1 102 Posi-encoder 2 1 1 1 104 Move direction 0 1 1 1 105 Measure unit selection 2 1 1 1 105 Measurement unit 1				
H60 SSI-invert 0 H61 SSI-coding 0 H62 SSI-data bits 25 I Posi. Machine 1 100 Position range 1 101 Circular length [105] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 108 Wasyrev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 1 10 110 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 113 Accel-override 0 11 114 Max. following error [105] 10 121 Max. following error [105] 0 <td>Parai</td> <td>meter</td> <td>DS</td> <td>Entry</td>	Parai	meter	DS	Entry
H61 SSI-coding 0 H62 SSI-data bits 25 I Posi. Machine 1 100 Position range 1 101 Circular length [105] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 1 110 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 113 Accel-override 0 11 114 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 115 Accel-override 0 11 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 121 Max. following error [105] 0 <td>H23</td> <td>X20-gear ratio</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	H23	X20-gear ratio	1	
H62 SSI-data bits 25 I Posi. Machine 1 100 Position range 1 101 Circular length [I05] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [I05] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 1 109 Measurement unit 10 111 Max. accel. [I05/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [I05/sec] 10 113 Accel-override 0 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [I05] 0 122 Target window [I05] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [I05] 0 124 Reference direction 0 133 Ref. spe	H60	SSI-invert	0	
I. Posi. Machine 100 Position range 1 101 Circular length [105] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 10 11 110 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 113 Accel-override 0 11 114 Max. following error [105] 5 121 Max. following error [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 124 Referenc	H61	SSI-coding	0	
I. Posi. Machine 100 Position range 1 101 Circular length [105] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 10 11 110 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 113 Accel-override 0 11 114 Max. following error [105] 5 121 Max. following error [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 124 Referenc	H62	-	25	
100 Position range 1 101 Circular length [105] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 1 104 Move direction 0 1 104 Move direction 1 1 105 Measure unit selection 2 1 106 Decimal digits 2 1 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 10 1 110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 114 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 124 Max. following error [105] 0 132 Reference direction 0 1				
101 Circular length [105] 360 102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 10 110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 180 115 Accel-override 0 11 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 117 Max. following error [105] 90 121 Max. following error [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 124 Reference direction 0 1 137 Referenced siow 100 100			1	
102 Posi-encoder 2 103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. numerator [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 1 110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 113 Accel-override 0 11 114 Max. accel. [105/sec] 90 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 131 Reference mode 0 13 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [105]	101		360	
103 Direction optimization 1 104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. numerator [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 1 1 101 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 114 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 115 Accel-override 0 11 104 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 11 131 Reference mode 0 133 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133	102		2	
104 Move direction 0 105 Measure unit selection 2 106 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 10 110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 10 115 Accel-override 0 11 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 112 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 130 Reference direction 0 13 131 Reference direction 0 13 132 Ref. speed fast<[105/sec]		Direction optimization	1	
ID5 Measure unit selection 2 ID6 Decimal digits 2 ID7 Way/rev. numerator [I05] 360 ID8 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 ID9 Measurement unit 10 ID0 Max. speed [I05/sec] 10 I11 Max. accel. [I05/sec] 10 I12 Tip speed [I05/sec] 10 I15 Accel-override 0 111 Max. accel. [I/5/sec] 30 112 I19 ENA-interrupting 0 112 Target window [I/5] 90 I20 Kv-factor [I/5] 90 122 Target window [I/5] 5 I23 Dead band pos. control [I/5] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 I30 Reference mode 0 131 Reference direction 0 132 Ref. speed fast [I/05/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow I/05			0	
I06 Decimal digits 2 107 Way/rev. numerator [105] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. [R] 1 109 Measurement unit 10 110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 180 115 Accel-override 0 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 180 115 Accel-override 0 111 Max. following error [105] 90 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 121 Max. following error [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 131 Reference mode 0 133 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 132 Ref. speed solow				
O Way/rev. numerator [I05] 360 108 Way/rev. denomin. I I 109 Measurement unit I I 110 Max. speed [I05/sec] 10 I 111 Max. accel. [I05/sec] 10 I 112 Tip speed [I05/sec] 180 I 111 Max. accel. [I05/sec] 10 I 112 Tip speed [I05/sec] 10 I 112 Tip speed [I05/sec] 10 I 112 Accel-override 0 I I I 112 Kx-factor [1/sec] 30 I I 121 Max. following error [I05] 0 I I 122 Target window [I05] 0 I I 132 Reference direction 0 I I I I 133 Ref. speed fast [I05/sec] 0 <				
Image: Non-transmission of the second seco		-		
IO9 Measurement unit Image: Measurement unit 110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 180 115 Accel-override 0 111 115 Accel-override 0 111 115 Accel-override 0 111 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 112 119 ENA-interrupting 0 112 114 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 113 Reference mode 0 130 Reference direction 0 113 Reference position [105] 0 131 Reference position [105] 0 113 Reference bositon 10 133 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1136 Continuous refer				
110 Max. speed [105/sec] 10 111 Max. accel. [105/sec] 10 112 Tip speed [105/sec] 180 115 Accel-override 0 111 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 119 ENA-interrupting 0 112 119 ENA-interrupting 0 112 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 0 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 113 Reference mode 0 131 Reference direction 0 131 Reference direction 0 133 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 113 114 Reference block 0 116 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 113 116 1100 110 136 Continuous reference 0 116 116 116 1100	———		1	
Init Max. accel. [Io5/sec2] 10 111 Max. accel. [I05/sec2] 10 112 Tip speed [I05/sec2] 180 115 Accel-override 0 111 Inf S-ramp [msec] 0 119 ENA-interrupting 0 112 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 1125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 131 Reference direction 0 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec2] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 144 Reference block 0 140 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 140 100 100 100 140 Posistep memory 0 100 100 100 100 <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td></td>			10	
112 Tip speed [105/sec] 180 115 Accel-override 0 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 119 ENA-interrupting 0 1 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 1 121 Max. following error [105] 90 1 122 Target window [105] 5 1 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 1 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 1 130 Reference mode 0 1 1 131 Reference direction 0 1 1 133 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 4,5 1 134 Reference position [105] 0 1 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1 1 136 Continuous reference 0 1 1 1 137 Power-on reference 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <				
115 Accel-override 0 116 S-ramp [msec] 0 119 ENA-interrupting 0 119 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 131 Reference direction 0 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 134 Reference bosition [105] 0 136 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 140 140 136 Continuous reference 0 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 14			-	
116 S-ramp [msec] 0 119 ENA-interrupting 0 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 1 131 Reference direction 0 1 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1 134 Reference bosition [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1 136 Continuous reference 0 1 137 Power-on reference 0 1 138 Reference block 0 1 140 Posistep memory 0 1 150 Software-stop + [105] 0				
119 ENA-interrupting 0 120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 1 131 Reference direction 0 1 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [105] 0 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1 136 Continuous reference 0 1 137 Power-on reference 0 1 140 Posistep memory 0 1 150 Software-stop + [105] 100 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 1				
120 Kv-factor [1/sec] 30 121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 1 131 Reference direction 0 1 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1 136 Continuous reference 0 1 137 Power-on reference 0 1 138 Reference block 0 1 140 Posistep memory 0 1 150 Software-stop + [105] 100 160 Electronic cam end [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td> </td>			-	
121 Max. following error [105] 90 122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 1 131 Reference direction 0 1 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 1 136 Continuous reference 0 1 137 Power-on reference 0 1 138 Reference block 0 1 140 Posistep memory 0 1 150 Software-stop - [105] 100 151 Software-stop + [105] 100 160 Electronic cam end [105] 10 161 Electronic cam 1 100<	119	ENA-interrupting	0	
122 Target window [105] 5 123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 131 131 Reference direction 0 132 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 135 136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 100 100 150 Software-stop - [105] 100 100 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 10 181 Target posit	120	Kv-factor [1/sec]	30	
123 Dead band pos. control [105] 0 125 Speed feed forward [%] 80 130 Reference mode 0 131 Reference direction 0 132 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed fast [105/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] 1000000 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Active process block 10 181 Target position [105] 181 182 Active process block 10 183 Selected process block	I21	Max. following error [105]	90	
I25 Speed feed forward [%] 80 I30 Reference mode 0 0 I31 Reference mode 0 0 I31 Reference direction 0 0 I32 Ref. speed fast [I05/sec] 90 I33 Ref. speed slow [I05/sec] 4,5 I34 Reference position [I05] 0 I35 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 0 I36 Continuous reference 0 0 I37 Power-on reference 0 0 I40 Posistep memory 0 0 I50 Software-stop - [I05] 100 I51 Software-stop + [I05] 0 I60 Electr. cam begin [I05] 0 I61 Electronic cam end [I05] 0 I70 Position-offset [I05] 0 I81 Target position [I05] 0 I82 Active process block	122	Target window [105]	5	
130 Reference mode 0 131 Reference direction 0 132 Ref. speed fast [I05/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed fast [I05/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [I05] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 139 Software-stop - [I05] -1000000 150 Software-stop + I05] 1000 160 Electr. cam begin [I05] 0 161 Electronic cam end [I05] 100 170 Position-offset [I05] 0 180 Actual position [I05] 0 181 Target position [I05] 100 182 Active process block 10 183 Selected process block 10 184 Following error [I05] 18 185 In position 10 186 Referenced 1	123	Dead band pos. control [105]	0	
131 Reference direction 0 132 Ref. speed fast [I05/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [I05/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [I05] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 130 Software-stop reference 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop + [105] 151 Software-stop + [105] 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 161 Electronic cam end [105] 170 Position-offset [105] 180 Actual position [105] 181 Target position [105] 182 Active process block 1 183 Selected process block 1 184 Following error [105] 185 In position 1 <tr< td=""><td>125</td><td>Speed feed forward [%]</td><td>80</td><td></td></tr<>	125	Speed feed forward [%]	80	
132 Ref. speed fast [I05/sec] 90 133 Ref. speed slow [I05/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [I05] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [I05] -1000000 151 Software-stop + [I05] 1000000 160 Electr. cam begin [I05] 0 161 Electronic cam end [I05] 100 170 Position-offset [I05] 0 180 Actual position [I05] 0 181 Target position [I05] 0 182 Active process block 1 183 Selected process block 1 184 Following error [I05] 1 185 In position 1 186 Referenced 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 188 Speed [I05/sec] 1 J00	130	Reference mode	0	
133 Ref. speed slow [105/sec] 4,5 134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 135 136 Continuous reference 0 137 137 Power-on reference 0 138 138 Reference block 0 140 138 Reference block 0 140 140 Posistep memory 0 150 150 Software-stop - [105] 1000000 151 Software-stop + [105] 0 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 0 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 10 181 Target position [105] 10 182 Active process block 10 10 183 Selected process block 10 10 184 Following err	131	Reference direction	0	
134 Reference position [105] 0 135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 0 136 Continuous reference 0 0 137 Power-on reference 0 0 138 Reference block 0 0 138 Reference block 0 0 140 Posistep memory 0 0 150 Software-stop - [105] -1000000 151 Software-stop + [105] 0 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 0 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 0 181 Target position [105] 1 182 Active process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 184 Following error [105] 1 185 In position 1	132	Ref. speed fast [I05/sec]	90	
135 Ref. encoder signal 0 0 136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] 151 Software-stop + [105] 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 161 Electronic cam end [105] 170 Position-offset [105] 180 Actual position [105] 181 Target position [105] 182 Active process block Image: position 183 Selected process block Image: position 184 Following error [105] Image: position 185 In position Image: position Image: position 186 Referenced Image: position Image: position 187 Electronic cam 1 Image: position Image: position 188 Speed [105/sec] Image: position Imag	133	Ref. speed slow [I05/sec]	4,5	
136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] 151 Software-stop + [105] 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 161 Electronic cam end [105] 170 Position-offset [105] 180 Actual position [105] 181 Target position [105] 182 Active process block 1 183 Selected process block 1 184 Following error [105] 185 In position 1 186 Referenced 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] J Posi.start 1 J00 Posi.start 1 J01 Posi.step 1 J02 Process block number <td< td=""><td>134</td><td>Reference position [105]</td><td>0</td><td></td></td<>	134	Reference position [105]	0	
136 Continuous reference 0 137 Power-on reference 0 138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] 151 Software-stop + [105] 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 161 Electronic cam end [105] 170 Position-offset [105] 180 Actual position [105] 181 Target position [105] 182 Active process block 1 183 Selected process block 1 184 Following error [105] 185 In position 1 186 Referenced 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] J Posi.start 1 J00 Posi.start 1 J01 Posi.step 1 J02 Process block number <td< td=""><td>135</td><td>Ref. encoder signal 0</td><td>0</td><td></td></td<>	135	Ref. encoder signal 0	0	
138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] -1000000 151 Software-stop + [105] 1000000 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 0 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 0 181 Target position [105] 100 182 Active process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 184 Following error [105] 1 185 In position 1 1 186 Referenced 1 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] 1 J00 Posi.start 1 1 J01 Posi.start 1 1 J02	136		0	
138 Reference block 0 140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] -1000000 151 Software-stop + [105] 1000000 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 0 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 0 181 Target position [105] 100 182 Active process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 184 Following error [105] 1 185 In position 1 1 186 Referenced 1 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] 1 J00 Posi.start 1 1 J01 Posi.start 1 1 J02	137	Power-on reference	0	
140 Posistep memory 0 150 Software-stop - [105] -1000000 151 Software-stop + [105] 1000000 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 100 181 Target position [105] 100 182 Active process block 100 100 183 Selected process block 100 100 184 Following error [105] 100 185 In position 100 100 186 Referenced 100 100 187 Electronic cam 1 100 100 188 Speed [105/sec] 100 J.00 Posi.start 100 100 J01 Posi.start 100 100 J02 Process block number 0 100 J03 Tip-mode 100 100 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
150 Software-stop - [105] -1000000 151 Software-stop + [105] 1000000 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 0 181 Target position [105] 100 182 Active process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 184 Following error [105] 1 185 In position 1 1 186 Referenced 1 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] 1 J.00 Posi.start 1 1 J01 Posi.step 1 1 J02 Process block number 0 1 J03 Tip-mode 1 1			-	
151 Software-stop + [105] 10000000 160 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 0 181 Target position [105] 1 182 Active process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 184 Following error [105] 1 185 In position 1 1 186 Referenced 1 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] 1 J. Posi.start 1 1 J01 Posi.start 1 1 J02 Process block number 0 1 J03 Tip-mode 1 1			-	
I60 Electr. cam begin [105] 0 161 Electronic cam end [105] 100 170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 0 181 Target position [105] 100 182 Actual position [105] 11 182 Active process block 11 11 183 Selected process block 11 11 184 Following error [105] 11 185 In position 11 11 186 Referenced 11 11 187 Electronic cam 1 11 11 188 Speed [105/sec] 11 J. Posi. Command 11 11 J00 Posi.start 11 11 J01 Posi.step 11 11 J02 Process block number 0 11 J03 Tip-mode 11 11 <				
I61 Electronic cam end [I05] 100 I70 Position-offset [I05] 0 I80 Actual position [I05] 0 I81 Target position [I05] 0 I82 Active process block 1 I83 Selected process block 1 I84 Following error [I05] I85 In position 1 I86 Referenced 1 I87 Electronic cam 1 1 I88 Speed [I05/sec] 1 J00 Posi.start 1 1 J01 Posi.step 1 1 J02 Process block number 0 1 J03 Tip-mode 1 1 J04 Teach-in 1 1				
170 Position-offset [105] 0 180 Actual position [105] 1 181 Target position [105] 1 182 Active process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 183 Selected process block 1 1 184 Following error [105] 1 185 In position 1 1 186 Referenced 1 1 187 Electronic cam 1 1 1 188 Speed [105/sec] 1 J. Posi. Command 1 1 J00 Posi.start 1 1 J01 Posi.step 1 1 J02 Process block number 0 1 J03 Tip-mode 1 1				
180 Actual position [105] 181 Target position [105] 182 Active process block				
181 Target position [105] 182 Active process block	L		0	
182 Active process block 183 Selected process block 184 Following error 185 In position 186 Referenced 187 Electronic cam 1 188 Speed J. Posi. Command J00 Posi.start J01 Posi.step J02 Process block number 0 J03 Tip-mode				
183 Selected process block Image: Selected process block 184 Following error [105] 185 In position Image: Selected process block 186 Referenced Image: Selected process block 187 Electronic cam 1 Image: Selected process block 188 Speed [105/sec] Image: Selected process block J00 Posi.start Image: Selected process block number Image: Selected process block number J01 Process block number Image: Selected process block number Image: Selected process block number J02 Process block number Image: Selected process block number Image: Selected process block number J03 Tip-mode Image: Selected process block number Image: Selected process block number J04 Teach-in Image: Selected process block number Image: Selected process number		• • • • •		
184 Following error [105] 185 In position				
185 In position 186 Referenced 187 Electronic cam 1 188 Speed J00 Posi. Command J00 Posi.start J01 Posi.step J02 Process block number 0 J03 Tip-mode				
186 Referenced 187 Electronic cam 1 188 Speed J00 Posi. Command J00 Posi.start J01 Posi.step J02 Process block number 0 J03 Tip-mode				
187Electronic cam 1Image: second secon				
I88Speed[I05/sec]J Posi. CommandJ00Posi.startJ01Posi.stepJ02Process block number0J03Tip-mode-J04Teach-in-				
J Posi. Command J00 Posi.start J01 Posi.step J02 Process block number J03 Tip-mode J04 Teach-in				
J00Posi.startJ01Posi.stepJ02Process block numberJ03Tip-modeJ04Teach-in				L
J01 Posi.step J02 Process block number 0 J03 Tip-mode				
J02 Process block number 0 J03 Tip-mode				
J03 Tip-mode J04 Teach-in				
J04 Teach-in			0	<u> </u>
J05 Start reference	J04	Teach-in		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	J05	Start reference		

= Standard menu level. Cf. para A10 Extended menu level: A10=1

DS = Default setting *

= Depends on type

20. Parameter Table

Paran	neter		DS	Entry Process Block 1 - 8							
				Block 1	Block 2	Block 3	Block 4	Block 5	Block 6	Block 7	Block 8
				J10 to J18	J20 to J28	J30 to J38	J40 to J48	J50 to J58	J60 to J68	J70 to J78	J80 to J88
J0	Position	[105]	0								
J1	Position mode		0								
J2	Speed	[I05/sec]	1000								
J3	Accel	[105/sec ²]	1000								
J4	Decel	[105/sec ²]	1000								
J5	Repeat number		0								
J6	Next block		0								
J7	Next start		0								
J8	Delay	[sec]	0								

Paran	neter	DS	Entry							
L Pe	L Posi. Command 2 (Expanded Process Block Parameters)									
			L10 to L12	L20 to L22	L30 to L32	L40 to L42	L50 to L52	L60 to L62	L70 to L72	L80 to L82
L0	Brake	0								
L1	Switch A	0								
L2	Switch B	0								

Param	eter	DS	Entry						
M M	M Menu Skip (Menu jump destinations)								
			Jump to F1 M50 to M52	Jump to F2 M60 to M62	Jump to F3 M70 to M72	Jump to F4 M80 to M82			
M50	F1-jump to	E50							
M51	F1-lower limit								
M52	F1-upper limit								

Parameter DS		Entry					
N Posi. Switches							
				Switch S1 N10 to N14	Switch S2 N20 to N24	Switch S3 N30 to N34	Switch S4 N40 to N44
N0	Sposition	[105]	0				
N1	Smethod		0				
N2	Smemory1		0				
N3	Smemory 2		0				
N4	Smemory 3		0				

Param	eter	DS	Entry
U Pr	otective Functions		
U00	Level low voltage	3	
U01	Time low voltage	2	
U10	Level temp. limit mot. i2t	1	
U11	Time temp. limit mot. i2t	30	
U20	Level drive overload	1	
U21	Time drive overload	10	
U22	Text drive overload	drive overload	
U30	U30 Level acceleration overload		
U31	Time acceleration overload	5	
U32	Text acceleration overload	acceleration overload	
U40	Level break overload	1	
U41	Time break overload	5	
U42	Text break overload	break overload	
U50	Level operating range	1	
U51	Time operating range	10	
U52	Text operating range	operating	
U60	Level following error	3	
U61	Time following error	500	
U70	Level Posi.refused	1	

= Standard menu level. Cf. para A10 Extended menu level: A10=1

DS = Default setting

* = Depends on type

	Remark			
	41770	BG1	Connector for DC link (only FDS)	Chap. 4
WIND STREET	41771	BG2		
	43414	Encoc 5 addi	n board <i>EA4001</i> ler connection TTL or HTL (can be switched), itional binary inputs, 3 binary output, external supply for encoder and inverter.	Chap. 14.1
	43415	Encod encod	n board <i>GB4001</i> ler connection TTL or HTL and buffered ler output TTL or HTL (can be switched), one output, external 24 V supply for encoder and er.	Chap. 14.1
	43211	Conne with s positio 4 bina	n board SSI-4000 ection of multi-turn, absolute-value encoders ynchronous-serial interface (SSI) for oning tasks. In addition: 5 binary inputs and ry outputs plus external 24 V power supply for us systems.	Chap. 14.3
	43090	Option board ext. 24 V power supply External supply unit for converter and field bus option (communication box). Parameterisation and diagnostics can be performed at the device even without 400 V mains voltage.		Chap. 14.2
	43199	The o modul	n board ASI-4000 ption pcb contains an AS-i 4E/4A + 2E-P e. It offers a simple and safe possibility for oction to the AS interface.	ASi documentation: Publ. no. 441509 (german)
	43096	Holdi	ng bracket for option boards (only BG3)	Chap. 14.1

POSIDRIVE[®] FDS 4000

21. Accessories

	ld. No.	Designation	Remark
	40021	CAN bus, Kommubox Interface module for CAN bus with CANopen profile CIA/DS-301.	CAN bus documentations: Publ. no. 441532 (german) Publ. no. 441562 (english)
	40022	Profibus-DP, Kommubox Interface module for Profibus-DP.	Profibus-DP documentations: Publ. no. 441525 (german) Publ. no. 441535 (english)
	27350	Parabox Using Parabox, parameters can be transfered between two inverters or between inverter and PC.	Chap. 8.7
STORES ATTREESTICHER STORE LIBRARY Addre FIGH POTAL	Publ no. 441893	 CD LIBRARY This CD-ROM contains: Sample applications, Documentation, FDS-Tool (PC program for programming, operation and observation of the converters.) Feldbus datas 	Download from: <u>http://www.stoeber.de</u> FDS-Tool documentations: Publ. no. 441349 (german) Publ. no. 441409 (english)
	41488	Connection cable G3 PC <-> FDS connection cable with 9-pin sub D plug connector, plug connector /socket.	Chap. 9.9

POSIDRIVE[®] FDS 4000

21. Accessories

	ld. No.	Designation	Remark
CONTROLOOX SERIE SOU 1 2 4 2 5 4 4 2 5 4 4 7 2 5 4 7 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	42224	External operator, CONTROLBOX Operating unit for parameterisation and operation of the converters. Connecting lead (2 m) is included in the scope of supply.	Controlbox documentations: Publ. no. 441445 (german) Publ. no. 441479 (english) Publ. no. 441651 (french)
CONTROLBOX BERIE STORE	42225	External operator, in a built-in DIN housing 96x96 mm see above Protection rating IP54	
	42558	PC adapter with power pack Power supply for Controlbox for direct data exchange with the PC.	Chap. 7
	42583	PC adapter with PS/2 connector Power supply via PS/2 interface for Controlbox for direct data exchange with the laptop.	Chap. 7
STOBER ANTREESTECHNE Großer Antreestechne Weine Based and Store and Weine Charles an	44969	Inrush-current limiter ESB10 Inrush-current limiting for operation of several inverter at one contactor. Applicative for the mounting on a mounting rail (35 mm) according to DIN EN 60175 TH35.	ESB10 documentation Publ. no. 441705 (german)

21. Accessories

21.2 **Braking resistor**

21.2.1 Allocation of braking resistor to FBS/FDS 4000

		FZM			FZMU	c FL us	FZZM	VHPR	c AL us	VHPR
Туре		135x35 100 W 300 Ω	200x35 150 W 300 Ω	200x35 150 W 100 Ω	400x65 600 W 100 Ω	400x65 600 W 30 Ω	400x65 1200 W 30 Ω	VHPR150V 150 W 300 Ω	VHPR150V 150 W 100 Ω	VHPR600V 600 W 100 Ω
	ld. No.	40374	40375	25863	49010	49011	41642	45972	45973	44316
FBS 4008/B	42004	-	-	Х	-	-	-	-	Х	-
FBS 4013/B	42005	-	-	Х	-	-	-	-	Х	-
FDS 4014/B	42007	Х	Х	-	-	-	-	Х	-	-
FDS 4024/B	42008	Х	Х	-	-	-	-	Х	-	-
FBS 4028/B	42006	-	-	Х	X	-	-	-	Х	Х
FDS 4040/B	42009	-	-	Х	Х	-	-	-	Х	X
FDS 4070/B	42010	-	-	Х	Х	-	-	-	Х	X
FDS 4085/B	42011	-	-	Х	X	-	-	-	Х	X
FDS 4110/B	42012	-	-	-	-	X	Х	-	-	-
FDS 4150/B	42013	-	-	-	-	Х	Х	-	-	-
FDS 4220/B	42014	-	-	-	-	X	Х	-	-	-
FDS 4270/B	42075	-	-	-	-	X	Х	-	-	-
FDS 4300/B	43095	-	-	-	-	X	Х	-	-	-

21.2.2 Braking resistor FZM(U) / FZZM (dimensions)

R

蘆

U





Туре	FZM 135x35	FZM 200x35	FZMU 400x65	FZZM 400x65
LxD	135 x 35	200 x 35	400 x 65	400 x 65
Н	77	77	120	120
К	4.5 x 9	4.5 x 9	6.5 x 12	6.5 x 12
М	157	222	430	426
0	172	237	485	446
R	66	66	92	185
U	44	44	64	150
х	7	7	10	10
Weight [kg]	0.6	0.7	2.2	4.2

[dimensions in mm]

ß

21. Accessories

21.2.3 Braking resistor VHPR (dimensions)

Тур	VHPR150V 150 W 300 Ω	VHPR150V 150 W 100 Ω	VHPR600V 600 W 100 Ω
L	212	212	420
С	193	193	400
В	40	40	60
A	21	21	31
D	4.3	4.3	5.3
E	8	8	11.5
F	13	13	19.5
Weight [g]	Approx. 310	Approx. 310	Approx. 1300

[dimensions in mm]

21.3 Output derating / output filter

21.3.1 Allocation of output derating / output filter to FBS/FDS 4000

Туре			Output derating		Output filter	
51		RU 775 / 5 A _{eff}	RU 774 / 13 A _{eff}	RU 778 / 25 A _{eff}	MF1 / 3.5 A _{eff}	MF2 / 12 A _{eff}
	ldNo.	28206	28207	28208	43213	43214
FBS 4008/B	42004	X	-	-	Х	-
FBS 4013/B	42005	Х	-	-	Х	-
FDS 4014/B	42007	X	-	-	X	-
FDS 4024/B	42008	X	-	-	X	-
FBS 4028/B	42006	-	X	-	-	X
FDS 4040/B	42009	X	-	-	-	X
FDS 4070/B	42010	-	X	-	-	X
FDS 4085/B	42011	-	X	-	-	X
FDS 4110/B	42012	-	-	X	-	-
FDS 4150/B	42013	-	-	X	-	-
FDS 4220/B	42014	-	-		-	-
FDS 4270/B	42075	-	-	Omitted or 2 x RU 778 parallel	-	-
FDS 4300/B	43095	-	-		-	-

21.3.2 Output derating RU (dimensions)



]	Туре	RU 775 / 5 A _{eff}	RU 774 / 13 A _{eff}	RU 778 / 25 A _{eff}
	W x H x DT (in mm)	70 x 160 x 55	105 x 240 x 80	90 x 350 x 90
	Max. line cross section	6 mm ² (rigid) or 4 mm ² (flexible)		

21.3.3 Output filter MF (dimensions)

Output filter	MF1 / 3.5 A _{eff}	MF2 / 12 A _{eff}
A	93	120
В	71	86
С	96	111
D	43 to 51	47 to 56



Screw exists already. Additional information under: http://www.stoeber.de

STÖBER . . . The Drive for Your Automation



Presented by:

© 2003 STÖBER ANTRIEBSTECHNIK GmbH + Co. KG Publication no. 441408.03.00 · 07.2003 - Subject to change without prior notice -